INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET 2	

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

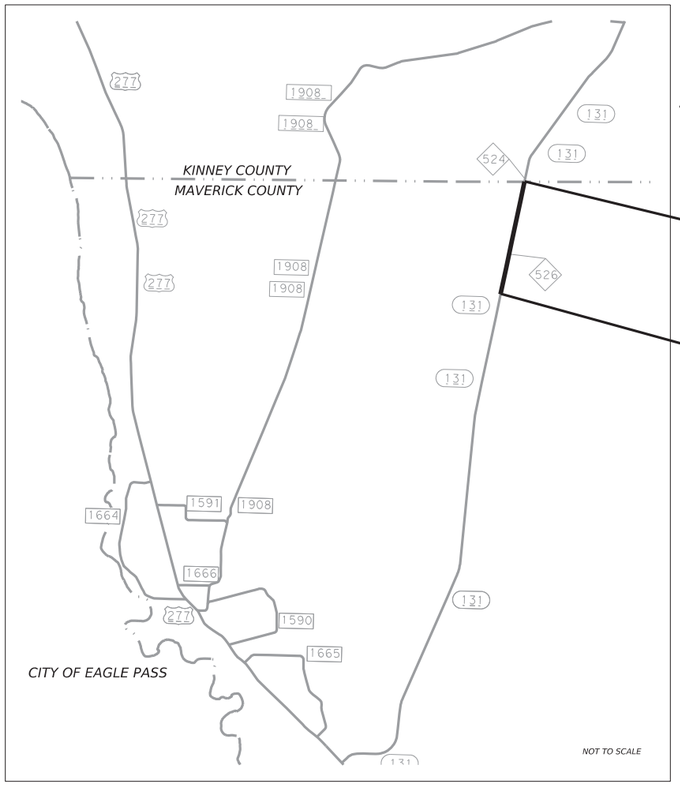
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. STP 2B24(153)HES

SH 131
COUNTY: MAVERICK
CSJ: 0375-03-017

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY =	15840	FT.=	3.0 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE =	0	FT.=	0 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT =	15840	FT.=	3.0 MI.

LIMITS FROM: 3.0 MI S. OF MAVERICK/KINNEY COUNTY
LIMITS TO: MAVERICK/KINNEY COUNTY LINE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
CONSISTING OF WIDEN SHLDRS, FL BS, SURF TREAT, SETS, & PAV. MK.



END PROJECT
CSJ: 0375-03-017
STA: 925+41.00
REF MRK: 524+0.071

BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ:0375-03-017
STA: 767+01.00
REF MRK: 526+1.071

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: STA: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, OCTOBER 23, 2023)

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
STP 2B24(153)HES			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		1

DESIGN CRITERIA: HE
A.D.T. (2022): 40
A.D.T. (2042): 56
% TRUCK IN ADT: 7.5
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MAJOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED: 65 MPH
TDLR REQUIRED: NO

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

REQUIRED SIGNS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC (1)- 21 THRU BC (12)- 21 AND THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

FINAL AS BUILTS

THE CONSTRUCTION WAS PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISON IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND CONTRACT

_____
AREA ENGINEER

_____
DATE

Texas Department of Transportation

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 3/22/2024
DocuSigned by:
[signature]
TRANSPORTATION ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 3/26/2024
DocuSigned by:
Hyung Allen
D1B0932D1D704C0...
AREA ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING 3/28/2024
DocuSigned by:
Roberto Rodriguez III
B6BE[illegible]
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION, PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 3/28/2024
DocuSigned by:
[signature], P.E.
A5A9883ECD1E4F7...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

DATE: 3/21/2024 11:44:14
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534\SH131_Title_sheet.dgn

CK
DW
CK
DW

STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THE "INDEX OF SHEETS" HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...
P.E.

3/26/2024
DATE

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

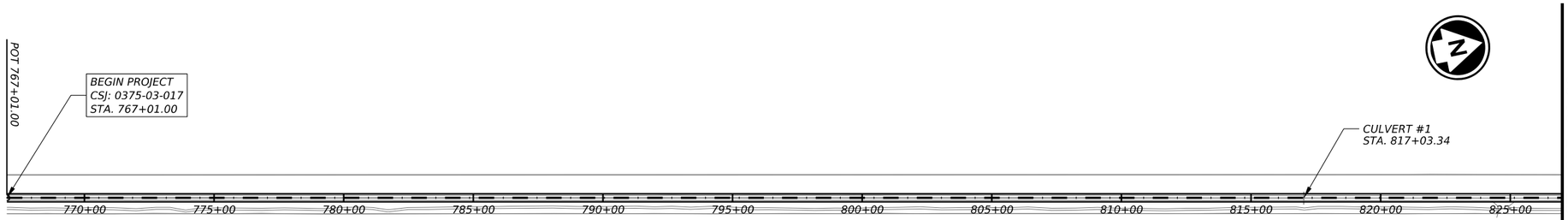
SH 131

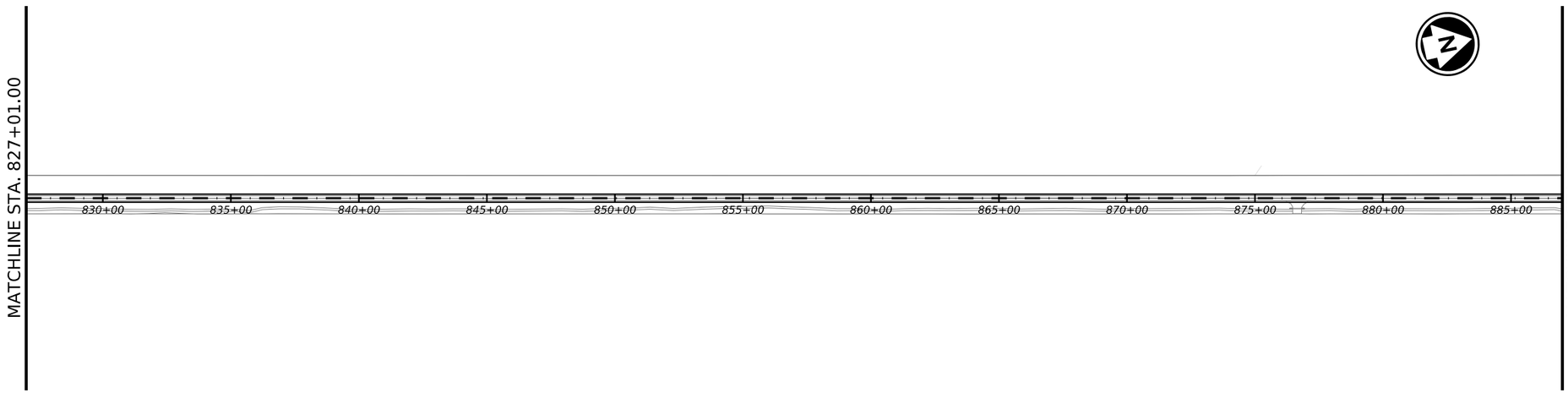
INDEX OF SHEETS

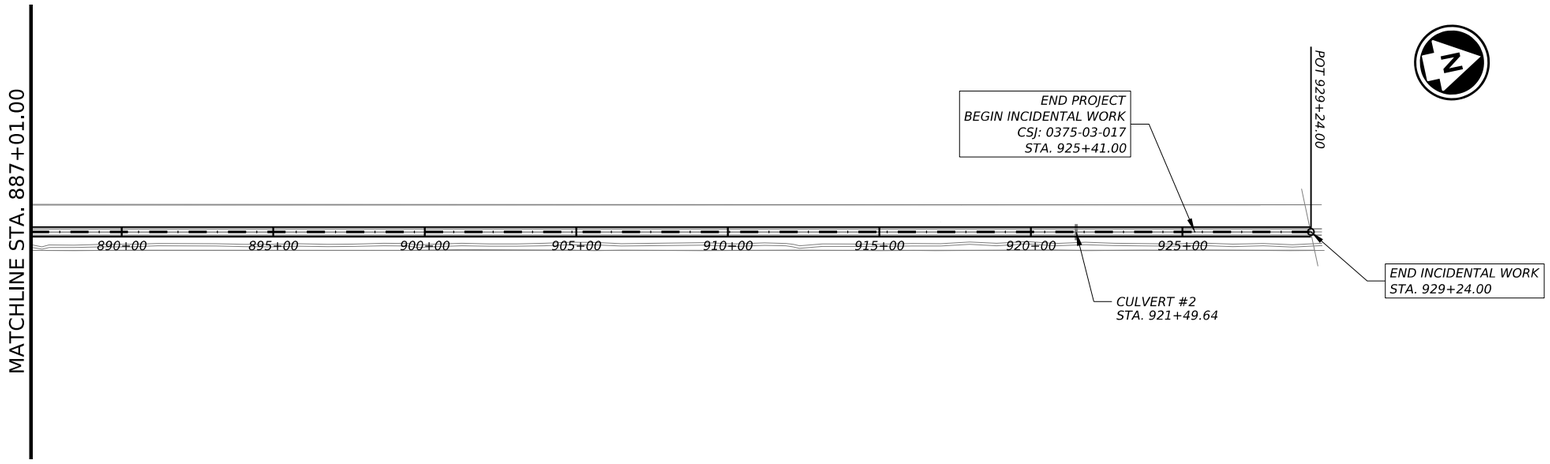
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		2

DATE: 3/26/2024 10:15:14
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534\017_INDEX.dgn







NOTES:

1. *PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS AND BARRICADES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TMUTCD AND BC STANDARD SHEETS.*

2. *CONTRACTOR WILL UTILIZE TCP STANDARDS AND TMUTCD TO ACCOMMODATE FIELD CONDITIONS AS PER PLANS; OTHERWISE SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN OUTLINING IN DETAIL THE METHOD OF HANDLING TRAFFIC WITHIN AND ADJACENT TO THE WORK ZONE AREA BEFORE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WORK.*

3. *REFER TO "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT INFORMATION.*

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
...98C72D65D494466...
3/26/2024

SCALE: 1"=500'

Texas Department of Transportation

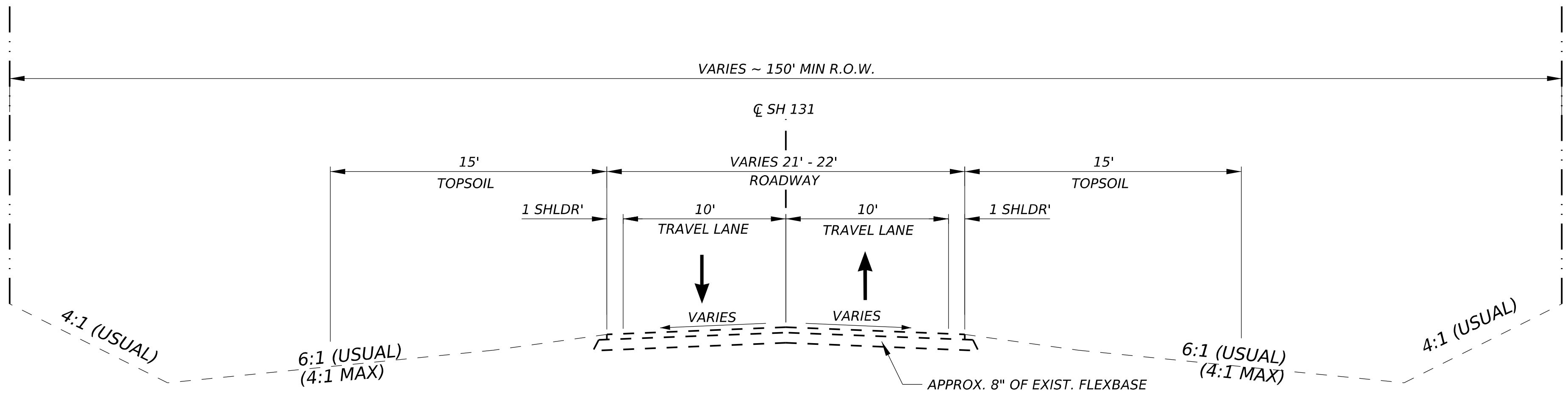
SH 131

PROJECT LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		3

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:35:44
FILE: c\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534\SH131_ProLay_1.dgn



EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 767+01.00 TO 925+41.00
INCIDENTAL WORK: STA. 925+41.00 TO 929+24.00

RATES OF APPLICATION

SURFACE TREATMENT:

2ND COURSE (PAVEMENT WIDTH)
AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B) - 110 SY/CY
ASPHALT MULTI OPTION - 0.32 GAL/SY

1ST COURSE (PROPOSED WIDENING WIDTH)
AGGR (TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B) - 90 SY/CY
ASPHALT MULTI OPTION - 0.40 GAL/SY

PRIME COAT:
ASPH: (MC-30) - 0.20 GAL/SY

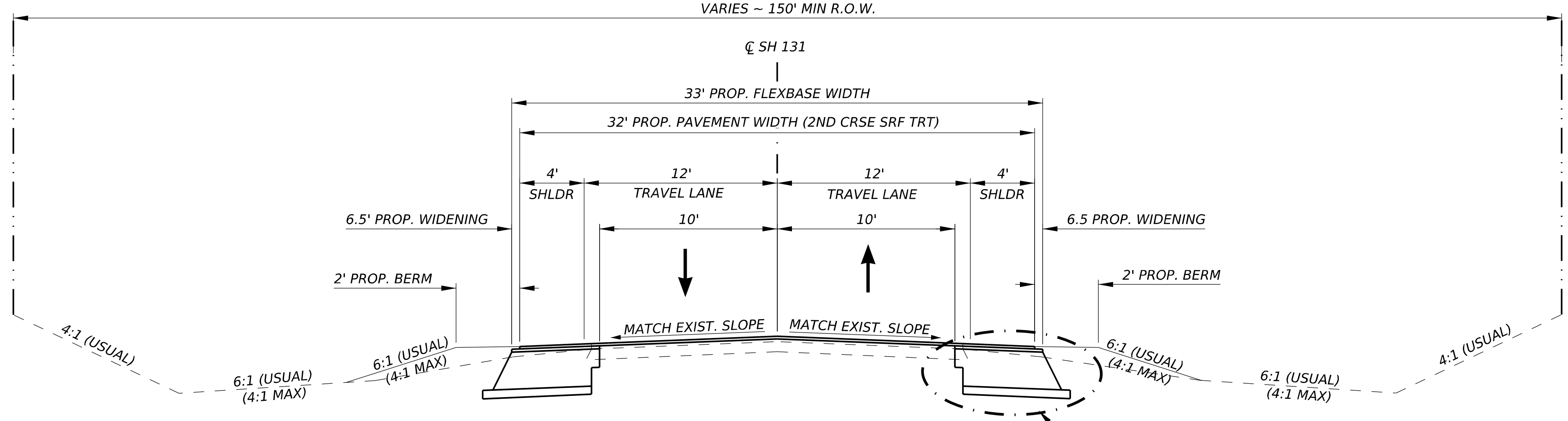
FLEX BASE (NEW MATERIAL):
10" FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR#1/GR#2)(FNAL POS)

SUBGRADE:
6" MOISTURE CONDITION AND DENSITY CONTROL

NOTES:

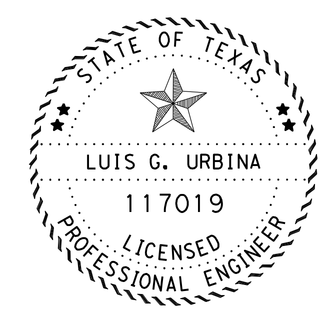
APPLICATION RATES NOTED IN THE PLANS ARE FOR BIDDING AND ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL APPLICATION RATES WILL BE DETERMINED AND ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY.

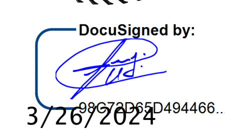
PROPOSED SAW CUT WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 112 "SUBGRADE WIDENING."

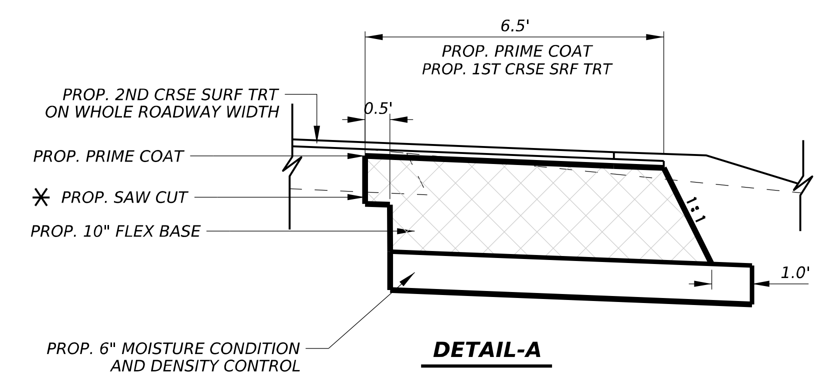


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

STA. 767+01.00 TO 925+41.00
INCIDENTAL WORK: STA. 925+41.00 TO 929+24.00







DETAIL-A

⚹ PROPOSED SAW CUT MAY VARY FROM 10"-12" BASED ON THE EXISTING SURFACE COURSE.

Not to Scale

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

EXISTING & PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		4

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:35:58
FILE: c:\txdot\pw online\txdot5\pwonline sophia.lewis\d0950534\TypicalSections SH131.dgn

DN:
CK:
DW:
CK:

GENERAL NOTES:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Luis Urbina – Luis.Urbina@txdot.gov

Angel Martinez – Angel.Martinez@txdot.gov

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address:

https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A webpage for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Item 5 - Control of the Work

The Contractor shall maintain and preserve the integrity of all “existing survey markers” by avoiding the disturbance of such markers, which include all control points (horizontal and/or vertical), stakes, marks, and right-of-way markers. The Department will repair all Contractor disturbed control points, stakes, marks, and right-of-way markers. The cost for any and all repairs to the “existing survey markers” will be deducted from money due or to become due to the Contractor.

Reference all existing striping and pavement markings in a manner which allow the markings to be re-established. Place extra reference (if needed) to ensure that the markings (lane lines, edge lines, ramp gores, etc.) are in-line with signs on OSB’s, TMS arrows, etc.

Prior to construction must call 811 to verify any utilities located within project limits. Contractor will also coordinate with utility owners listed below for any adjustments needed to sanitary sewer manholes, water valves, gas valve,

Project Number: **Sheet** 5

County: Maverick **Control:** 0375-03-017

Highway: SH 131

telecommunication, television manhole located within project limits. The utility company is responsible for any adjustment when necessary. The work should be performed in a manner as to not delay construction contractor work activity.

Item 6 - Control of Materials

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link:

https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html for clarification on material categorization.

Item 7 - Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

Jurisdictional Waters of the United States and Project Specific Locations (PSL) Coordination - This project requires permit(s) with environmental resource agencies. There is a high probability that environmentally sensitive areas will be encountered on contractor designated project specific locations (PSLS) for the project (including but not limited to haul roads, equipment staging areas, parking areas, etc.).
Requirements for Work within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States:
The department has been authorized to perform work within designated areas of the project under U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) nationwide permit (NWP) #14 and/or #3a and/or #3b.

The contractor will not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL) associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area (i.e. an area where the USACE has jurisdiction) that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permitting for this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here includes materials delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. and their associated wetlands

affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work in these USACE jurisdictional areas. The contractor will be responsible for any and all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including PSLs, which have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. The Contractor will provide the department with a copy of all consultation(s) or approval(s) from the USACE prior to initiating activities.

The contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self-determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determination(s) that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. The contractor will maintain copies of their determination(s) for review by the department and/or any regulatory agency.

The disturbed area for all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits for the Contract, will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges.

The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Contractor Notice of Intent (NOI) for the PSLs to the Engineer and to the local government operating a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4) if applicable. If the total area of project disturbed areas and PSLs total between 1-acre but less than 5-acres, the Contractor shall post the appropriate Contractor Construction Site Notice for all Contractor PSLs to be in compliance with TCEQ storm water regulations.

In order to expedite the approval process for PSLs or to eliminate or minimize potential impacts to project progress, initiate coordination efforts with the U.S.A.C.E. within 30 days from the date of “authorization to begin work” for all PSLs that are in areas where the USACE has jurisdiction (i.e. USACE permit areas). If this is not done, the contractor waives the right to request any contract time considerations if project progress is impacted and PSL’S approval is still pending.

Requests submitted to the area engineer will be evaluated on this basis and will require documentation showing substantial early coordination efforts to expedite the approval process as herein stated. The request will include a detailed chronological summary status with dates of coordination activities with the resource agencies, including those occurring after the initial coordination, to be reviewed and confirmed by the district’s environmental section.

For PSLs that fall within USACE permit areas, the Contractor must document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, before any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

1. Restricted Use of Materials for Previously Evaluated Permit Areas. The Contractor will document both the project specific location (PSL) and their authorization, and the Contractor will maintain copies for review by the Department and/or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project, then:
   a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or
   b. temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area may be restricted.
   c. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted; and,
   d. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation [“Waste”] (Item 110) that is disposed of at an approved location within a USACE evaluated area may be restricted.

2. Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas. The Contractor will provide the Department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approvals before initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off-right-of-way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites, including:
   a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
   b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation [“Waste”] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

Storm Water Regulations Requirements:
The Contractor shall be responsible for (off ROW) PSLs applicable to the TCEQ Construction General Permit (CGP) requirements and will notify the Engineer of the disturbed acreage within one (1) mile of the project limits. The Contractor

shall obtain any required authorization form the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW.

The total area disturbed for this project is 13.45 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the local government that operates a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), if applicable.

Item 8 - Prosecution and Progress

Before starting work, provide a sequence of work and estimated progress schedule meeting the requirements of Section 8.5.2, “Progress Schedule.”

No closures will be allowed on the weekends which include the following holidays: January 1, the last Monday in May, July 4, the first Monday in September, the fourth Thursday in November, December 25 and Easter weekend.

Item 9 - Measurement and Payment

Coordinate and provide off-duty law enforcement officers with officially marked vehicles (if patrol cruisers are available from the enforcement agency involved) during the following operations: transitioning to a new sequence of construction, lane closures, *and/or* during a one-way traffic control situation. For payment through TxDOT state force account method, complete the weekly tracking forms provided by the department and submit invoices that agree with the tracking form for payment at the end of each month approved services were provided.

Submit Material on hand (MOH) payment requests at least 5 working days prior to the end of the month for payment on that month’s estimate. For out-of-town MOH submit requests at least 10 working days prior to the end of the month.

Item 100 - Preparing Right of Way

Burning of brush will not be permitted.

Do not begin any clearing operations until the trees and areas of vegetation that should not be removed or disturbed by construction activities have been identified. To ensure that these areas are not disturbed, place protection fencing as shown in the plans or as directed/approved by the Engineer.

All right of way clearing operations will be coordinated with the project's SW3P and as directed/approved by the Engineer.

Item 164 - Seeding for Erosion Control

Drill seeding will be used for this project. Refer to the Laredo District Standard Revegetation notes and specifications for additional information.

Item 166 – Fertilizer

Fertilize all areas of project to be seeded or sodded.

Item 247 - Flexible Base

Conform to the following flexible base (TY A GR 1-2) requirements:

A pre-placement meeting must be conducted at least 48 hrs prior to flex base placing operations.

Ride quality will be required on the base.

If the flexible base comes from a stockpile, test the stockpile before delivery to the project. Stockpile must be labeled and designated the contractor and the project. Follow the department guide schedule for testing frequency. The Contractor’s attention is called to the fact that the preliminary test will require approximately 30 days and it is the Contractor’s responsibility to advise the Engineer of the location of the flexible base source sufficiently in advance to avoid delays. Blade the side slopes to remove all grass from the area of construction before placing flexible base on that portion of the roadway to be widened, level-up, seal coat, or HMAC overlay. Blade the sod back onto the side slopes after the proposed items of work have been completed. This work is subsidiary to pertinent work items.

PI (plasticity index) to be a minimum of 2.

Linear shrinkage to be a minimum of 3.

Item 310 - Prime Coat

Remove all loose and scabbed material from the surface prior to prime coat application. Allow the prime coat to cure for a minimum of 48-72 hours before placing any successive layers, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. In winter weather, allow the prime to cure for a minimum of 72 hours.

Do not allow any type of traffic including construction vehicles to drive on the curing prime coat. Make necessary adjustments for driveways and accesses that need to be maintained during construction, as approved by the Engineer.

When a prime coat is left open to traffic for more than 14 days or when the application is visually inconsistent such as but not limited to streaking and tracking, then the surface shall be re-primed as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

Item 316 – Seal Coat

A pre-placement meeting must be conducted at least 48 hrs. prior to seal coat placement.

The usual open season for application of asphalt is from: April 1st to September 30th, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Engineer.

In addition to other asphalt distributor requirements, the asphalt distributor shall be capable of providing a transversely varied asphalt rate. The Contractor shall demonstrate that the distributor can apply an asphalt rate outside the wheel path locations between 22 and 32 percent higher than the asphalt rate being applied in the wheel paths. The contractor's calibration of the distributor will include verification of this capability and a description of the spray bar(s) and nozzles to be used. The percentage difference in asphalt rate provided by each tested spray bar and nozzle arrangement shall be provided to the Engineer. The Engineer will select the pavements where transversely varied asphalt rate is to be provided and will provide this information at the pre-construction meeting.

The estimated application rate noted in the plans is for locations outside the wheel paths and is for estimation purposes only.
Remove excess accumulated rock (Windrow) from edge of pavement swept by brooms.

Self-propelled broom sweeper working properly and have an approved bristle size.
Approved thermal probe, gauge method for temperature reading, easy and safe access.

The primary asphalt option to be used is AC-15P, the secondary option is CRS-2P, which can only be used during cold weather unless approved by the Engineer.

For items of work that include both summer and winter materials or the Asphalt (Multi Option), the Engineer will determine which asphalt to apply based on timing and prevailing weather conditions. The Asphalt (Multi Option) is to consist of the following choices and rates:

ASPH (AC-15) @ rates shown on typical sections.
ASPH (CRS-2P) @ rates shown on typical sections.

The rates shown are for estimating purposes and that the Engineer can dictate higher or lower rates based on roadway conditions.

Item 421 - Hydraulic Cement Concrete

Sulfate resistant cement concrete shall be used in all situations for structural elements in contact with the natural ground. These includes, but is not limited to, all reinforced concrete pipe, concrete box culverts, drill shafts, bridge columns, bridge abutments, wingwalls, approach slabs, inlets, manholes, junction boxes, ground boxes and all concrete riprap.

Air entrainment is not required. If concrete is supplied with air entrainment, the concrete must adhere to the requirements of item 421.4.2.4.

Item 500 - Mobilization

"Materials-on-Hand" payments will not be considered in determining percentages used to compute mobilization payments.

Item 502 - Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Designate, as the Contractor Responsible Person (CRP), an English-speaking employee on-call nights and weekends (or any other time that work is not in progress) with a local address and telephone number for maintenance of signs and barricades. This employee will be located within one (1) hour of traveling

time to the project site. Notify the Engineer in writing of the name, address and telephone number of this employee. Furnish this information to local law enforcement officials.

Traffic control required for this project will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide two-way radios in areas where flagmen do not have visual contact with one another or cannot communicate with one another.

Limit lane closures to a maximum of 2 miles. If more than one lane closure location is desired, provide a minimum of a 2 mile passing zone between locations. Provide a separate sign set up for each location.

Ensure equipment not in use, stockpile aggregate, and other working materials are:
A minimum of 30 feet from the edge of the travel lane;
Do not obstruct traffic or sight distance;
Do not interfere with the access from abutting property; or
Do not interfere with roadway drainage.

Erect signs in locations not obstructing the traveling public's view of the normal roadway signing or necessary sight distance at intersections and curves.
During the holiday time frame of December 21st through January 1st, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Item 506 - Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

The Department will take over responsibility for the establishment of 70% vegetative cover, based on adjacent undisturbed vegetation, upon the completion of all other work in accordance with the contract and final acceptance.

Concrete washout area(s) shall be installed prior to concrete placement on site. The concrete washout area(s) shall be entirely self-contained. Location must be

Approved by the Engineer. Concrete washout area(s) are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Item 636 - Signs

Salvage and deliver all aluminum sign faces to the local TxDOT maintenance office.

Item 644 - Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Salvage and deliver all aluminum sign faces to the local TxDOT maintenance office.

Item 658 – Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies

Proposed delineators for this project will consist of oval shape tube flexible post with a quick release embedded anchor insert stub only, such as Flexstake Inc. – 650 series or Shur-Tite – SD series or equal flexible driveable delineators.

Provide and place delineator Type 1, 2, 3, 4, object markers/chevrons and large arrows signs project 4' or 7' above the pavement surface and not the ground line. (Provide adequate length for proper anchor and projection above ground line).

Item 666 – Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Install pavement marking sealer of Type II after seal coat operations

Reflectivity requirements for Type I will be as per Item 666.

Payment on Type I markings requiring retroreflective testing will be made at a 75% rate until passing test results are received.

Item 6001 - Portable Changeable Message Sign

Provide Two (02) electronic portable changeable message signs as required by the Engineer. Provide backups and keep operational and available on the jobsite at all times during traffic control operations. The electronic portable changeable message signs will be made available for utilization for the entire duration of the project, including all alternative locations.

Item 6158 – Trailer Mounted Solar Powered Radar Speed Control Monitor

Provide Two (2) trailer mounted solar powered radar speed detection radar unit With light emitting diode (LED) display panel. Install as per plans or as directed by The Engineer.

Provide a display panel that consist of two characters, each a minimum of 18 in. Height. Display Panel shall be in amber color and visible from a minimum of 600 Ft. Provide a display panel that is equipped to alert motorist when they are traveling over the posted speed, either by flashing the traveling speed, changing the display color, or by blinking out the display.

Item 6185 – Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer

Provide Two (2) Truck Mounted Attenuator as required by the Engineer. Provide backup and keep operational and available on the jobsite at all times during traffic control operations. The Truck Mounted Attenuator will be made available for utilization for the entire duration of the project, including all alternative locations.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0375-03-017 **DISTRICT** Laredo **COUNTY** Maverick
HIGHWAY SH 131

							TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0375-03-017**			
			PROJECT ID		**A00180059**			
			COUNTY		**Maverick**			
			HIGHWAY		**SH 131**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**		**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW		STA	162.200		162.200	
	112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)		STA	162.200		162.200	
	132-6001	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)		CY	8,934.000		8,934.000	
	150-6002	BLADING		HR	70.000		70.000	
	164-6036	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)		AC	11.200		11.200	
	164-6042	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)		AC	11.200		11.200	
	247-6041	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)		CY	6,509.200		6,509.200	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)		GAL	4,686.600		4,686.600	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)		GAL	27,840.300		27,840.300	
	316-6222	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)		CY	260.400		260.400	
	316-6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)		CY	528.000		528.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL		CY	6.950		6.950	
	460-6003	CMP (GAL STL 24 IN)		LF	32.000		32.000	
	467-6379	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (CMP) (6: 1) (C)		EA	8.000		8.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS		EA	4.000		4.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION		LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING		MO	7.000		7.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)		SY	784.000		784.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)		SY	784.000		784.000	
	506-6030	BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)		HR	36.200		36.200	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)		LF	1,448.000		1,448.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)		LF	1,448.000		1,448.000	
	510-6001	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (FLAGGER CONT)		HR	264.000		264.000	
	510-6002	ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)		HR	440.000		440.000	
	530-6004	DRIVEWAYS (CONC)		SY	55.000		55.000	
	530-6016	DRIVEWAYS (BASE)		SY	93.000		93.000	
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)		SF	50.000		50.000	
	644-6001	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)		EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)		EA	3.000		3.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM		EA	6.000		6.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS		EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6081	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND(BI)		EA	4.000		4.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2		EA	1,457.000		1,457.000	
	666-6225	PAVEMENT SEALER 6"		LF	43,015.000		43,015.000	
	666-6309	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	32,446.000		32,446.000	
	666-6318	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100MIL)		LF	3,707.000		3,707.000	
	666-6321	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100MIL)		LF	6,862.000		6,862.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0375-03-017 **DISTRICT** Laredo **COUNTY** Maverick
HIGHWAY SH 131

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0375-03-017**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00180059**		
			COUNTY		**Maverick**		
			HIGHWAY		**SH 131**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	273.000		273.000	
	672-6016	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY W	EA	6,336.000		6,336.000	
	672-6017	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	EA	2,153.000		2,153.000	
	672-6018	TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B	EA	1,093.000		1,093.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6158-6001	TMSP RADAR SPEED CONTROL MONITOR	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	44.000		44.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	26.000		26.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS							
LOCATION - CSJ	510 6001 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (FLAGGER CONT)	510 6002 ONE-WAY TRAF CONT (PILOT CAR)	662 6111 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	6001 6002 PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6158 6001 TMSP RADAR SPEED CONTROL MONITOR	6185 6002 TMA (STATIONARY)	6185 6005 TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	HR	HR	EA	EA	EA	DAY	DAY
1 - 0375-03-017	264	440	1457	2	2	44	26
PROJECT TOTALS	264	440	1457	2	2	44	26

SUMMARY OF MOBILIZATION ITEMS		
LOCATION - CSJ	500 6001 MOBILIZATION	502 6001 BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
	LS	MO
0375-03-017	1.00	7.00
PROJECT TOTALS	1	7

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:36:55
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534\017_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SUMMARY OF TCP

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		13

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY																
LOCATION		LENGTH	100	150	164	164	112	247	PRIME COAT		▲ 1st COURSE (6.5ft Widen)			▲ 2ND COURSE (32ft Width)		
			6002	6002	6036	6042	6002	6041		310		316	316		316	316
										6009		6222	6001		6001	6224
BEGIN STATION	END STATION		PREPARING ROW	BLADING	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	AREA	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	☆ AREA	AGGR(TY-PB GR-3 SAC-B)	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	☆ AREA	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)
		LF	STA	HR	AC	AC	STA	CY	SY	GAL	SY	CY	GAL	SY	GAL	CY
CSJ: 0375-03-017																
SH 131																
767+01.00	779+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
779+01.00	791+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
791+01.00	803+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
803+01.00	815+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
815+01.00	827+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
827+01.00	839+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
839+01.00	851+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
851+01.00	863+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
863+01.00	875+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
875+01.00	887+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
887+01.00	899+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
899+01.00	911+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
911+01.00	923+01.00	1200.00	12.000	5.000	0.83	0.83	12.000	481.5	1733.3	346.7	1733.3	19.3	693.3	4266.7	1366.0	39.0
923+01.00	929+24.00	623.00	6.230	5.000	0.43	0.43	6.230	250.0	899.9	180.0	899.9	10.0	360.0	2215.1	709.0	21.0
PROJECT TOTAL		16223.0	162.2	70.0	11.2	11.2	162.2	6509.2	23433.2	4686.6	23433.2	260.4	9373.3	57681.8	18467.0	528.0

NOTES:

☆ FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

▲ THE ASPHALT, AND AGGREGATE RATES ARE FOR ESTIMATION PURPOSES ONLY. THESE RATES WILL BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED IN THE FIELD.

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		14

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:37:17
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534l017_SUM.dgn

SH 131					
STATION	STATION # CUT	STATION FILL	ACCUM #CUT	ACCUM FILL	MASS ORDINATE
767+01.00	0	0	0	0	0
768+00.00	35.079	113.857	35.079	113.857	-78.778
769+00.00	36.695	112.733	71.774	226.590	-154.816
770+00.00	37.504	113.468	109.278	340.058	-230.780
771+00.00	39.042	105.888	148.320	445.946	-297.626
772+00.00	42.588	86.699	190.908	532.645	-341.737
773+00.00	43.835	82.975	234.743	615.620	-380.877
774+00.00	48.828	81.636	283.571	697.256	-413.685
775+00.00	52.191	76.158	335.762	773.414	-437.652
776+00.00	48.499	82.039	384.261	855.453	-471.192
777+00.00	46.952	84.904	431.213	940.357	-509.144
778+00.00	42.867	101.288	474.080	1041.645	-567.565
779+00.00	40.044	108.9	514.124	1150.545	-636.421
780+00.00	44.069	93.557	558.193	1244.102	-685.909
781+00.00	46.938	88.34	605.131	1332.442	-727.311
782+00.00	45.681	96.812	650.812	1429.254	-778.442
783+00.00	47.009	94.207	697.821	1523.461	-825.640
784+00.00	48.839	80.052	746.660	1603.513	-856.853
785+00.00	48.029	73.361	794.689	1676.874	-882.185
786+00.00	45.43	82.185	840.119	1759.059	-918.940
787+00.00	42.472	97.844	882.591	1856.903	-974.312
788+00.00	43.024	102.39	925.615	1959.293	-1033.678
789+00.00	46.12	86.452	971.735	2045.745	-1074.010
790+00.00	47.563	77.605	1019.298	2123.350	-1104.052
791+00.00	48.158	79.297	1067.456	2202.647	-1135.191
792+00.00	48.943	73.29	1116.399	2275.937	-1159.538
793+00.00	46.1	77.362	1162.499	2353.299	-1190.800
794+00.00	46.164	82.648	1208.663	2435.947	-1227.284
795+00.00	48.94	75.411	1257.603	2511.358	-1253.755
796+00.00	48.929	77.337	1306.532	2588.695	-1282.163
797+00.00	45.496	84.669	1352.028	2673.364	-1321.336
798+00.00	45.619	77.652	1397.647	2751.016	-1353.369
799+00.00	46.566	82.691	1444.213	2833.707	-1389.494
800+00.00	48.006	81.171	1492.219	2914.878	-1422.659
801+00.00	48.666	74.126	1540.885	2989.004	-1448.119
802+00.00	49.151	68.055	1590.036	3057.059	-1467.023
803+00.00	51.67	53.563	1641.706	3110.622	-1468.916
804+00.00	50.106	56.627	1691.812	3167.249	-1475.437
805+00.00	52.393	59.474	1744.205	3226.723	-1482.518
806+00.00	55.713	56.214	1799.918	3282.937	-1483.019
807+00.00	55.017	55.001	1854.935	3337.938	-1483.003
808+00.00	56.097	49.66	1911.032	3387.598	-1476.566
809+00.00	56.655	52.768	1967.687	3440.366	-1472.679
810+00.00	56.839	50.639	2024.526	3491.005	-1466.479
811+00.00	59.237	45.718	2083.763	3536.723	-1452.960
812+00.00	56.927	56.451	2140.690	3593.174	-1452.484
813+00.00	54.646	64.463	2195.336	3657.637	-1462.301
814+00.00	54.624	68.031	2249.960	3725.668	-1475.708
815+00.00	54.496	63.13	2304.456	3788.798	-1484.342
816+00.00	52.702	57.728	2357.158	3846.526	-1489.368
817+00.00	51.3	90.966	2408.458	3937.492	-1529.034
818+00.00	54.927	92.681	2463.385	4030.173	-1566.788
819+00.00	56.757	60.654	2520.142	4090.827	-1570.685
820+00.00	52.792	64.671	2572.934	4155.498	-1582.564
821+00.00	54.056	62.54	2626.990	4218.038	-1591.048
822+00.00	58.966	47.849	2685.956	4265.887	-1579.931
823+00.00	59.111	45	2745.067	4310.887	-1565.820
824+00.00	58.734	45.893	2803.801	4356.780	-1552.979
825+00.00	65	31.563	2868.801	4388.343	-1519.542
826+00.00	68.593	24.437	2937.394	4412.780	-1475.386
827+00.00	60.244	42.829	2997.638	4455.609	-1457.971
828+00.00	56.535	54.42	3054.173	4510.029	-1455.856
829+00.00	57.212	52.022	3111.385	4562.051	-1450.666
830+00.00	55.099	48.113	3166.484	4610.164	-1443.680
831+00.00	59.042	36.095	3225.526	4646.259	-1420.733
832+00.00	60.494	33.367	3286.020	4679.626	-1393.606
833+00.00	55.954	34.813	3341.974	4714.439	-1372.465
834+00.00	54.479	31.033	3396.453	4745.472	-1349.019
835+00.00	55.082	30.605	3451.535	4776.077	-1324.542
836+00.00	55.131	38.236	3506.666	4814.313	-1307.647
837+00.00	53.475	50.207	3560.141	4864.520	-1304.379
838+00.00	54.359	46.337	3614.500	4910.857	-1296.357
839+00.00	59.344	33.341	3673.844	4944.198	-1270.354

SH 131					
STATION	STATION # CUT	STATION FILL	ACCUM # CUT	ACCUM FILL	MASS ORDINATE
840+00.00	61.709	31.797	3735.553	4975.995	-1240.442
841+00.00	57.852	43.682	3793.405	5019.677	-1226.272
842+00.00	55.947	55.09	3849.352	5074.767	-1225.415
843+00.00	55.519	60.249	3904.871	5135.016	-1230.145
844+00.00	54.586	58.322	3959.457	5193.338	-1233.881
845+00.00	56.063	50.049	4015.520	5243.387	-1227.867
846+00.00	56.615	40.204	4072.135	5283.591	-1211.456
847+00.00	55.442	30.215	4127.577	5313.806	-1186.229
848+00.00	57.417	24.455	4184.994	5338.261	-1153.267
849+00.00	62.783	17.482	4247.777	5355.743	-1107.966
850+00.00	63.731	14.983	4311.508	5370.726	-1059.218
851+00.00	60.885	19.2	4372.393	5389.926	-1017.533
852+00.00	57.068	20.752	4429.461	5410.678	-981.217
853+00.00	55.568	21.25	4485.029	5431.928	-946.899
854+00.00	53.581	36.684	4538.610	5468.612	-930.002
855+00.00	51.142	57.586	4589.752	5526.198	-936.446
856+00.00	52.445	64.146	4642.197	5590.344	-948.147
857+00.00	55.113	56.388	4697.310	5646.732	-949.422
858+00.00	54.279	48.623	4751.589	5695.355	-943.766
859+00.00	52.089	45.613	4803.678	5740.968	-937.290
860+00.00	56.538	35.531	4860.216	5776.499	-916.283
861+00.00	55.837	43.226	4916.053	5819.725	-903.672
862+00.00	50.555	58.241	4966.608	5877.966	-911.358
863+00.00	52.359	45.635	5018.967	5923.601	-904.634
864+00.00	55.739	33.391	5074.706	5956.992	-882.286
865+00.00	56.679	34.877	5131.385	5991.869	-860.484
866+00.00	58.651	28.489	5190.036	6020.358	-830.322
867+00.00	60.297	20.967	5250.333	6041.325	-790.992
868+00.00	60.578	19.623	5310.911	6060.948	-750.037
869+00.00	62.394	16.754	5373.305	6077.702	-704.397
870+00.00	62.393	18.805	5435.698	6096.507	-660.809
871+00.00	60.109	25.912	5495.807	6122.419	-626.612
872+00.00	60.857	24.587	5556.664	6147.006	-590.342
873+00.00	62.187	19.158	5618.851	6166.164	-547.313
874+00.00	60.12	22.479	5678.971	6188.643	-509.672
875+00.00	60.994	25.235	5739.965	6213.878	-473.913
876+00.00	59.283	37.466	5799.248	6251.344	-452.096
877+00.00	68.036	25.694	5867.284	6277.038	-409.754
878+00.00	72.222	20.286	5939.506	6297.324	-357.818
879+00.00	60.57	39.595	6000.076	6336.919	-336.843
880+00.00	57.508	40.675	6057.584	6377.594	-320.010
881+00.00	56.782	44.586	6114.366	6422.180	-307.814
882+00.00	55.334	46.667	6169.700	6468.847	-299.147
883+00.00	55.381	43.088	6225.081	6511.935	-286.854
884+00.00	57.42	38.919	6282.501	6550.854	-268.353
885+00.00	55.897	42.923	6338.398	6593.777	-255.379
886+00.00	55.586	49.022	6393.984	6642.799	-248.815
887+00.00	56.636	48.279	6450.620	6691.078	-240.458
888+00.00	54.472	44.851	6505.092	6735.929	-230.837
889+00.00	52.744	50.969	6557.836	6786.898	-229.062
890+00.00	52.916	55.347	6610.752	6842.245	-231.493
891+00.00	53.797	42.493	6664.549	6884.738	-220.189
892+00.00	55.45	41.94	6719.999	6926.678	-206.679
893+00.00	57.159	52.574	6777.158	6979.252	-202.094
894+00.00	58.819	58.095	6835.977	7037.347	-201.370
895+00.00	57.716	50.351	6893.693	7087.698	-194.005
896+00.00	55.215	40.997	6948.908	7128.695	-179.787
897+00.00	54.047	43.435	7002.955	7172.130	-169.175
898+00.00	56.561	38.594	7059.516	7210.724	-151.208
899+00.00	58.119	43.918	7117.635	7254.642	-137.007
900+00.00	54.629	59.749	7172.264	7314.391	-142.127
901+00.00	53.824	70.092	7226.088	7384.483	-158.395
902+00.00	54.49	72.146	7280.578	7456.629	-176.051
903+00.00	53.395	66.716	7333.973	7523.345	-189.372
904+00.00	52.03	57.405	7386.003	7580.750	-194.747
905+00.00	56.23	42.516	7442.233	7623.266	-181.033
906+00.00	57.033	36.947	7499.266	7660.213	-160.947
907+00.00	53.82	41.462	7553.086	7701.675	-148.589
908+00.00	53.962	44.176	7607.048	7745.851	-138.803
909+00.00	55.509	47.612	7662.557	7793.463	-130.906
910+00.00	54.079	55.69	7716.636	7849.153	-132.517
911+00.00	51.632	51.157	7768.268	7900.310	-132.042
912+00.00	50.235	39.293	7818.503	7939.603	-121.100

SH 131					
STATION	STATION # CUT	STATION FILL	ACCUM #CUT	ACCUM FILL	MASS ORDINATE
913+00.00	47.641	48.34	7866.144	7987.943	-121.799
914+00.00	48.498	67.923	7914.642	8055.866	-141.224
915+00.00	49.819	82.748	7964.461	8138.614	-174.153
916+00.00	51.466	76.035	8015.927	8214.649	-198.722
917+00.00	55.162	57.859	8071.089	8272.508	-201.419
918+00.00	54.392	54.817	8125.481	8327.325	-201.844
919+00.00	51.393	51.711	8176.874	8379.036	-202.162
920+00.00	50.482	52.353	8227.356	8431.389	-204.033
921+00.00	52.567	57.728	8279.923	8489.117	-209.194
922+00.00	47.744	71.111	8327.667	8560.228	-232.561
923+00.00	45.299	73.546	8372.966	8633.774	-260.808
924+00.00	52.525	58.475	8425.491	8692.249	-266.758
925+00.00	55.964	55.841	8481.455	8748.090	-266.635
926+00.00	60.867	47.692	8542.322	8795.782	-253.460
927+00.00	62.711	39.035	8605.033	8834.817	-229.784
928+00.00	56.922	44.847	8661.955	8879.664	-217.709
929+00.00	54.104	45.677	8716.059	8925.341	-209.282
929+24.00	13.367	9.391	0.833	8934.732	-8933.899

NOTE:
SHRINKAGE AND SWELLING FACTORS WERE NOT CONSIDERED IN DETERMINING QUANTITIES. VOLUMES WERE MEASURED AS ORIGINAL AND FINAL POSITIONS. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THESE VALUES WHEN NEEDED.

CUT(EXCAVATION) IS SHOWN FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION REFER TO ITEM 112 SUBGRADE WIDENING FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PAYMENT.

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK ITEMS	
HWY	132
	6001
	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(ORD COMP)(TY A)
	CY
SH 131	8934

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
-89C72D65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SUMMARY OF EARTHWORK

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		15

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:37:39
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534017_SUM.dgn

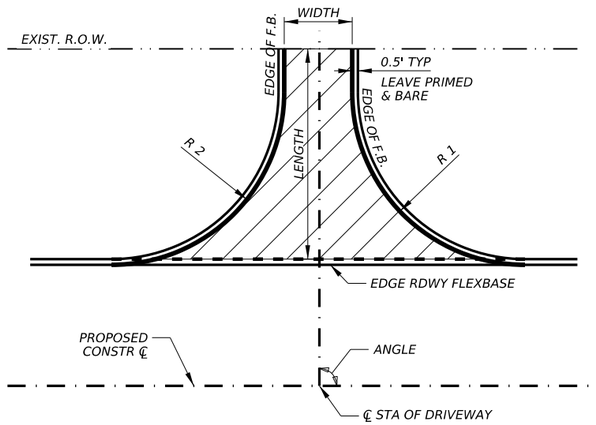
CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

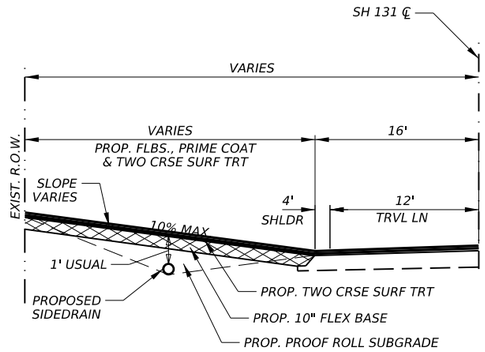
SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS												FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION		
					RADIUS					ITEMS 530 6004	ITEMS 530 6016	FLEXBASE		CONCRETE
DRIVEWAY #	APPROX. STA.	SIDE	EXISTING MATERIAL TYPE	ANGLE DEGREE	R1 FT	R2 FT	WIDTH FT	LENGTH FT	AREA SY	DRIVEWAYS (CONC) SY	DRIVEWAYS (BASE) SY	FLB (TY A) (GR 1-2)(6") CY	TON	CONC. SY
1	824+73.08	RT	BASE	90	33	42	34	6.99	92.50		92.50	15.42	23.62	
2	876+64.64	RT	CONC	90	25	30	34	5	54.66	54.66				54.66
TOTALS										55.00	93.00	16.00	24.00	55.00

GENERAL NOTES

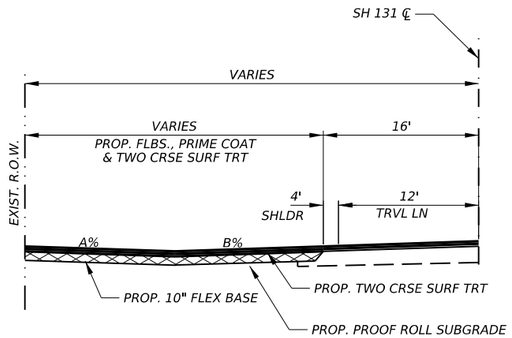
- *DRIVEWAYS WILL CONSIST OF:*
  ** 6" FLEX BASE (TY A) (GR 1-2)*
- *THE WORK PERFORMED TO REMOVE EXISTING DRIVEWAYS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530 "INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS, AND TURNOUTS".*
- *MAXIMUM PERCENT SLOPE ON DRIVEWAY WILL BE 10% AS SHOWN ON THE DETAILS. WHEN BREAK IN GRADE IS PRESENT A% + B% = 10% MAX AS SHOWN ON DETAILS.*
- *EXISTING DRIVEWAY MATERIAL WILL NOT BE SALVAGED FOR USE IN RECONSTRUCTING THE PROPOSED ROADWAY OR DRIVEWAYS.*
- *ALL SUBGRADE MATERIAL AND PROOF ROLLING NEEDED TO CONSTRUCT THE DRIVEWAYS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530 "INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS, AND TURNOUTS".*
- *REFER TO SH 131 SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR CONCRETE DRIVEWAY DETAILS.*



TYPICAL SURF TREAT DRIVEWAY



TYPICAL DRIVEWAY SECTION
NO DIP



TYPICAL DRIVEWAY SECTION
DIP

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
3/26/2024
99C7BD65D494466...

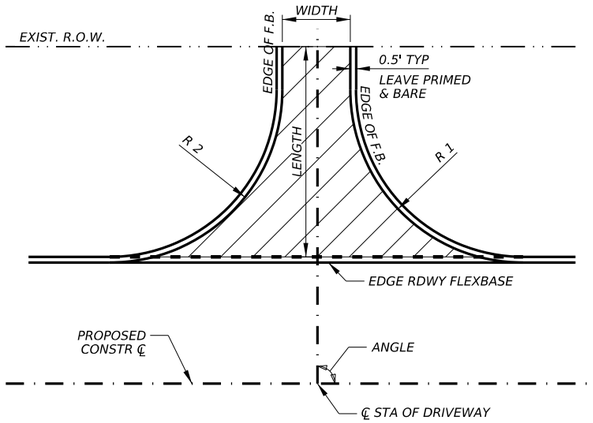
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

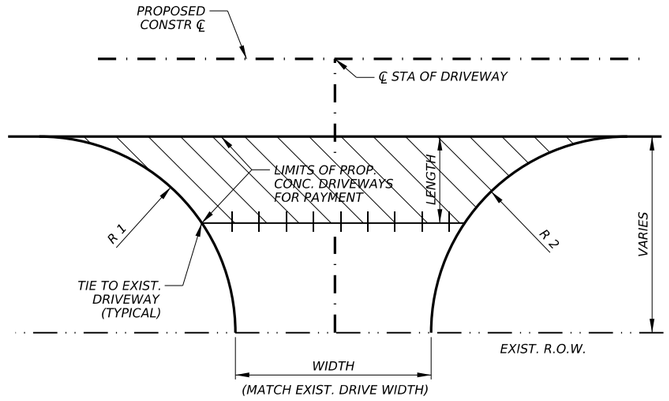
SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		16

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:38:01
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534017_SUM.dgn



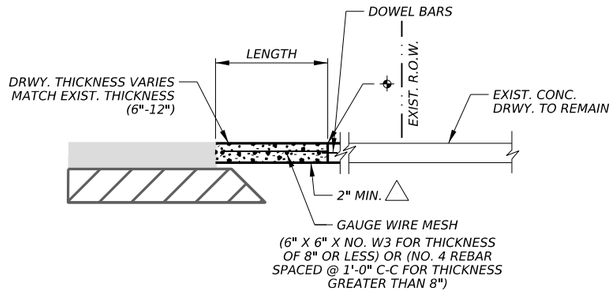
TYPICAL DRIVEWAY DETAIL



CONCRETE DRIVEWAY DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

- CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS STRUCTURE WILL CONSIST OF: VARIES (6"-12") FOR DRIVEWAYS (COMMERCIAL OR RESIDENTIAL) W/ (6"X6" X NO. W3 FOR THICKNESS OF 8" OR LESS) OR (NO. 4 REBAR SPACED @ 1'-0" C-C FOR THICKNESSES GREATER THAN 8")
- FLEX BASE (TY-E) GR 4 SHOULD BE RECYCLED MATERIAL FROM EXISTING ROADWAY, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- SEE SH 131 PLAN LAYOUT AND DRIVEWAY DETAIL SHEETS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
- EXISTING DRIVEWAY MATERIAL WILL NOT BE SALVAGED FOR USE IN RECONSTRUCTING THE PROPOSED ROADWAY OR DRIVEWAYS.
- ALL SUBGRADE MATERIAL AND PROOF ROLLING NEEDED TO CONSTRUCT THE DRIVEWAYS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530 "INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS, AND TURNOUTS".
- PROP. SAW CUT WILL BE SUBSIDAIRY TO PERTINENT ITEMS OF WORK.
- IN AREAS THAT THE BACKFILL WILL NOT SUPPORT ANY PORTION OF THE COMPLETED ROAD BED OR DRIVEWAY THE FLOWABLE BACKFILL WILL BE REPLACED WITH COMPACTED BACKFILL, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
- COMPACTED BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE TO ITEM 400 "EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES". THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION OF PLACING FLOWABLE BACKFILL IN PLACE OF COMPACTED BACKFILL, BUT THE ADDITIONAL FLOWABLE BACKFILL WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEM.



TYPICAL CONCRETE DRIVEWAY SECTION

NOTES:

△ CLEAR COVER TYPICAL AT HALF OF THE CONCRETE SLAB THICKNESS. KEEP 2" MIN. CLEAR COVER FROM THE BOTTOM OF SLAB.

⌖ CONC. WILL BE SAW CUT TO THE LIMITS OF REMOVAL AND CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL 24" X #4 DOWELS @ 18" C. TO C. REGULAR SPACING EPOXY GROUTED

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
99C7BD65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SUMMARY OF DRIVEWAYS

SHEET 5 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK	17

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:38:23
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534017_SUM.dgn

CK: DW: CK: DW:

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING & DELINEATOR ITEMS										
LOCATION - CSJ	658 6081 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(WFLX)GND(BI)	658 6060 REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	666 6225 PAVEMENT SEALER 6"	666 6309 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	666 6318 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(BRK)(100 MIL)	666 6321 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)6"(SLD)(100 MIL)	672 6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	672 6016 TRAFFIC BUTTON TY W	672 6017 TRAFFIC BUTTON TY Y	672 6018 TRAFFIC BUTTON TY B
	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
0375-03-017	4	4	43015	32446	3707	6862	273	6336	2153	1093
PROJECT TOTALS	4	4	43015	32446	3707	6862	273	6336	2153	1093

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS				
LOCATION - CSJ	636 6001 ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	644 6001 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(P)	644 6004 IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	644 6076 REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM
	SF	EA	EA	EA
1 - 0375-03-017	50	3	3	6
PROJECT TOTALS	50	3	3	6

DATE: 3/29/2024 09:19:51
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534l017_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SIGNS & DELINEATORS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		18

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS					
		401	460	467	480
		6001	6003	6379	6001
CULVERT #	CULVERT STATION	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CMP (GAL STL 24 IN)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (CMP) (6: 1) (C)	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS
		CY	LF	EA	EA
CROSSING					
1	817+03.34	1.61	5	2	1
2	921+49.64	5.34	27	6	1
PARALLEL					
	824+73.08				1
	876+64.64				1
	PROJECT TOTALS	6.95	32	8	4

NOTES:

CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY THE SIZE OF ALL EXISTING STRUCTURES TO BE MODIFIED BEFORE FABRICATING AND/OR ACQUIRING PROPOSED MATERIALS.

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:39:07
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534\017_SUM.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

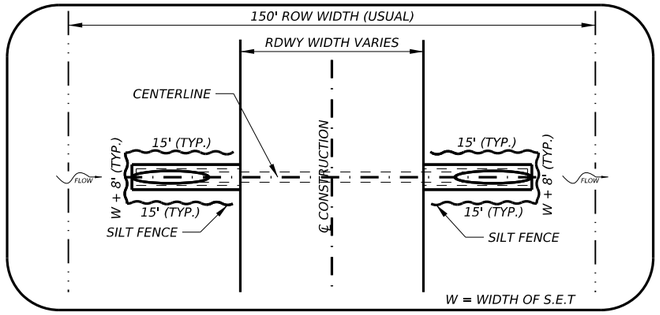
SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		19

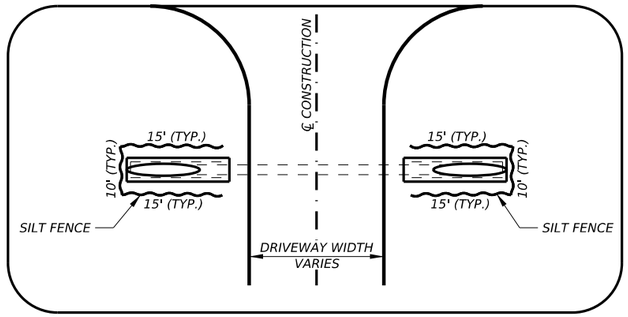
CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

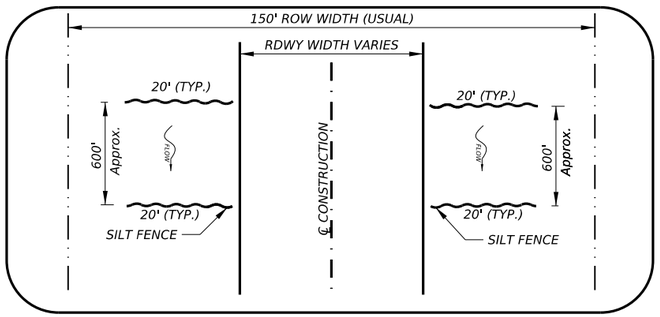
CSJ: 0375-03-017			DETAIL	⁂ TOP SOIL 6"	506 6020 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	506 6024 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	506 6030 ☒ BACKHOE WORK (EROSION & SEDMT CONT)	506 6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	506 6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
			NO.	AC	SY	SY	HR	LF	LF
STA. 767+01.00 TO STA. 929+24.00				11.20					
CULVERT #									
1	817+03.34		1				2.00	80.00	80.00
2	921+49.64		1				2.20	88.00	88.00
DRIVEWAY #									
1	824+73.08		2				2.00	80.00	80.00
2	876+64.64		2				2.00	80.00	80.00
Widen Stations SW3P	767+01.00	779+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	779+01.00	791+01.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
	791+01.00	803+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	803+01.00	815+01.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
	815+01.00	827+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	827+01.00	839+01.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
	839+01.00	851+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	851+01.00	863+01.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
	863+01.00	875+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	875+01.00	887+01.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
	887+01.00	899+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	899+01.00	911+01.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
	911+01.00	923+01.00	3		112.00	112.00	2.00	80.00	80.00
	923+01.00	929+24.00	3				2.00	80.00	80.00
PROJECT TOTALS					784.00	784.00	36.20	1448.00	1448.00



1 SILT FENCE DETAIL FOR PIPE ON ROADWAY



2 SILT FENCE DETAIL FOR PIPE ON DRIVEWAY



3 SILT FENCE DETAIL FOR WIDEN

NOTES:

⁂ SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 132 "EMBANKMENT" EXISITING TOPSOIL WILL BE SALVAGED IN WINDROWS.

☒ BACKHOE EROSION CONTROL BASES ON A RATE OF 40 LF OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FENCE PER HOUR.

SYMBOL LEGEND

SILT FENCE

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
98C72D65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SUMMARY OF SW3P AND SOIL STABILIZATION

 SHEET 8 OF 8

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		20

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:39:29
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950534017_SUM.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES

1. This is a suggested Traffic Control Plan (TCP). The Contractor may submit an alternate Traffic Control Plan, signed and sealed by a Licensed Professional Engineer in Texas, for approval by the Engineer. When mutually beneficial changes are proposed to the existing Traffic Control Plan and are agreed upon by the Contractor and the Department, the plan sheets may be developed and signed and sealed by the Engineer.

2. Refer to Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress" and project general notes for additional information regarding the Traffic Control Plan.

3. Furnish and install all Traffic Control Plans devices, including but not limited to barricades, signs, and work zone markings, in compliance with the latest version of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD), the State Standard Traffic Control Plans (TCP) sheets, and the Barricades and Construction (BC) sheets. Refer to the project general notes for additional information regarding the Traffic Control Plan.

4. Place the traffic control devices only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists. Always have enough barricades, channelizing devices, and signs at all times to replace those damaged.

5. Cover all existing signs that conflict with the Traffic Control Plan and uncover during non-working hours or as directed by the Engineer. Partial coverage of the sign or coverage by material that will not cover the entire sign all the time is not permitted.

6. Additional signs, barricades and channelizing devices may be required to maintain traffic during construction, as shown on TCP standards. Additional signs, barricades, etc. (if any), will be subsidiary to items 502 "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

7. Use plastic drums to channelize traffic when existing pavement markings have been obliterated.

8. Limit the length of daily lane closures to maximum of two-miles. Such area must not exceed two miles, unless approved by the engineer. Within the two mile section, only close off the area where actual work is being performed. Allow for all lanes open to traffic during non-working hours unless otherwise specified in the sequence of construction. Any additional overnight lane closures not specified in the sequence of construction will require approval by the Engineer.

9. Maintain a minimum of one through lane open in each direction during working hours unless otherwise mentioned in the sequence of construction or as directed by the Engineer.

10. Verify the location and spacing of signs, barricades, and channelizing devices prior to their placement along vertical curves, horizontal curves, and other geometric constraints to assure visibility to all motorists.

11. Vary the spacing of signs to meet traffic conditions or as directed by the engineer and assure that all traffic control devices and work zone pavement markings are kept in a highly visible condition (clean, upright and at proper location).

12. Maintain the roadway surface and work zone striping within the project while the traffic control plan is in effect. Place and be responsible for all work zone pavement markings in accordance with standard sheets WZ(STPM), BC (11), BC (12) and the TMUTCD.

13. Conduct construction operations so as to provide the least possible interference to traffic and to permit the continuous movement of traffic in all allowable directions at all times or as permitted by the sequence of construction. Provide for safe and convenient access to abutting property, highways, public roads, and street crossings except as otherwise shown on the sequence of construction.

14. Regulate all construction traffic to minimal inconvenience to the traveling public. At the times when it is necessary for trucks to stop, unload or cross roadways under traffic, provide warning signs and flaggers as needed to adequately protect the traveling public.

15. Notify the Engineer in writing two weeks prior to shifting of traffic within each phase of the Traffic Control Plan.

16. Moving an existing sign to a temporary location is subsidiary to item 502. Installations with permanent supports at permanent locations will be paid for under the applicable bid item(s).

17. Use of truck mounted attenuators as noted on the plans, TxDOT traffic control plan standards or as directed by the engineer.

18. Placement of portable changeable message sign as advance notice of lane closures will be required at least 1 week(s) before closure or as directed by the engineer. For locations that are adjacent to each other, a single sign in advance of the entire work area is acceptable. Portable changeable message sign must be in used in all phases of the project and is intended to be relocated as needed or as directed by the engineer.

19. Refer to BC(6)-21 Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) Standards for a listing of abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on PCMS. Submit the suggested message for the board to the Engineer for approval.

20. Place all stockpiled material, waste material, signs, barricades, channelizing devices, and work vehicles not in use, at a minimum of 30 feet from the outer edge of the nearest travel lane.

21. Maintain all existing drainage conditions during all construction phases until the permanent drainage facilities are constructed and ready to use. Handle excavated and stockpiled material in such a way that it will not block drainage.

22. During non-working hours all drop-offs are to be filled. Refer to standard WZ(UL) for lateral drop-offs and details shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

23. During the holiday time frame of December 21st through January 1st, every effort should be taken to ensure that all travel lanes remain open where possible.

24. Remove from the work area all loose materials and debris resulting from construction operations at the end of each workday.

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

TCP
GENERAL
NOTES

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		21

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:39:46
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950538\017 TCP GENERAL NOTES.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
ROADWAY WIDENING

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR OVERALL CONSTRUCTION

THE FOLLOWING WORK WILL BE PERFORMED ON THE ROADWAY. REFER TO THE TCP PHASES, TCP GENERAL NOTES AND CORRESPONDING PLAN SHEETS FOR MORE DETAILED INFORMATION.

INSTALL ALL APPLICABLE BARRICADES, SIGNS AND WORK ZONE MARKINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT'S TCP, APPLICABLE TxDOT STANDARD SHEETS, AND SPEED REDUCTION LAYOUT FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL SETUP.

REFER TO "TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS" FOR MORE INFORMATION ON PHASING.

PROPOSED WIDENING SHALL BE COMPLETED ONE SIDE AT A TIME UNTIL COMPLETION OF PROJECT LENGTH. PROPOSED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION FOR WIDENING STARTS ON THE SOUTHBOUND LANE AND CONTINUES ON TO THE NORTHBOUND LANE OF SH 131.

LIMIT THE LENGTH OF LANE CLOSURES TO A MAXIMUM OF TWO (2) MILE ROADWAY SEGMENTS AT ANY GIVEN TIME WHEN USING ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

IN THE EVENT OF A SEGMENT NOT BEING COMPLETED AT THE END OF THE DAY NO DROPOFFS SHALL BE LEFT. CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT "TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL" BEFORE OPENING TO TRAFFIC. AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY, PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION AT WORK LIMIT ENDS.

INSTALL REQUIRED SW3P MEASURES WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND STRUCTURE LOCATIONS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

RECOMMENDED CURING TIME WILL BE ENFORCED FOR THE FOLLOWING MATERIALS:

1ST COURSE TREATMENT - 3 WEEKS
PRIME COAT - 72 HOURS

UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN PREPLACEMENT MEETING OR BY PROJECT ENGINEER.

GENERAL SUMMARY OF WORK FOR ROADWAY AREAS WITH PROPOSED WIDENING

A) INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
B) INSTALL SW3P DEVICES
C) EXCAVATE AND WIDEN EXISTING SUBGRADE (MOISTURE CONDITION AND DENSITY CONTROL)
D) INSTALL NEW FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL
E) PLACE PRIME COAT
F) PLACE 1ST COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT
G) PLACE 2ND COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT
H) PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING AND RAISE PAVEMENT MARKERS
I) INSTALL PROPOSED SIGNS

PHASE 1

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ROADWAY AREA REQUIRING WIDENING AND EXTENSION OF STRUCTURES SET'S USE STANDARDS WZ (RS)-22 AND TCP (2-2b)-18 TO MAINTAIN A ONE-LANE TWO WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH PILOT CAR.

STAGE 1
1. INSTALL DRUMS, BARRICADES AND ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN "TCP TYPICAL SECTIONS" TO MAINTAIN A ONE LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS TRAFFIC CONTROL.
2. INSTALL REQUIRE SW3P WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS.

STAGE 2

EXTEND EXISTING CROSSING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND INSTALL SET'S AS SHOWN ON "SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES"

1. SAW CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT MATERIAL AS SHOWN IN "TYPICAL SECTIONS".
2. WIDEN EXISTING SUBGRADE.
3. ADD NEW FLEX BASE MATERIAL AND GRADE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
4. PLACE PRIME COAT AT THE RATE AND LIMITS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
5. INSTALL BARRICADES AS SHOWN ON "TCP NON-WORKING HOURS DETAIL" WHEN SEGMENT IS COMPLETED AND DURING NON-WORKING HOURS.

NO DROPOFFS SHALL BE LEFT AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY. CONTRACTOR IS TO LIMIT THE LENGTH OF CONSTRUCTION TO THAT WHICH CAN BE PRIMED AT THE END OF THE DAY, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

STAGE 3
1. REPEAT PHASE I (STAGE 1 & 2) IN SEQUENTIAL SEGMENTS UNTIL WIDENING HAS BEEN COMPLETED ON ONE SIDE THROUGH PROJECT LENGTH.

PHASE 2

1. REPEAT PHASE 1 ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.

PHASE 3

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ROADWAY AREA REQUIRING SURFACE TREATMENTS USE STANDARDS TCP (SC-1a)-22, WZ (RS)-22 AS REFERENCE.

STAGE 1
1. INSTALL DRUMS, BARRICADES AND ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS TO MAINTAIN A ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE.

STAGE 2
1. ONCE PRIME COAT MATERIAL HAS REACHED ITS CURING TIME PROCEED TO PLACEMENT OF SURFACE TREATMENT.
2. REMOVE EXISTING RAISED PROFILE MARKERS.
3. PLACE 1ST SURFACE TREATMENT AT THE RATE AND LIMITS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. PLACE 1ST SURFACE TREATMENT AT THE RATE AND LIMITS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.

PHASE 4

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ROADWAY AREA REQUIRING SURFACE TREATMENTS USE STANDARDS TCP (SC-1a)-22 WZ (RS)-22 AS REFERENCE.

STAGE 1
1. INSTALL DRUMS, BARRICADES AND ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS TO MAINTAIN A ONE LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE.

STAGE 2
1. ONCE THE 1ST SURFACE TREATMENT MATERIAL HAS REACHED ITS CURING TIME PROCEED TO PLACEMENT OF SURFACE TREATMENT.
2. PLACE 2ND SURFACE TREATMENT AT THE RATE AND LIMITS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
3. PLACE 2ND SURFACE TREATMENT AT THE RATE AND LIMITS SHOWN ON THE PLANS ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY.
4. INSTALL WORK ZONE NONREMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

STAGE 3:
1. INSTALL 6" PAVEMENT SEALER THAT OF TYPE II MARKING

PHASE 5

FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL IN ROADWAY AREA REQUIRING TRAFFIC BUTTONS USE STANDARDS TCP (3-1b)-13, TCP (3-3a)-14 AS REFERENCE.

STAGE 1
1. PLACE FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING, TRAFFIC BUTTONS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
2. INSTALL PROPOSED SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

STAGE 2
1. PERFORM FINAL PROJECT CLEAN UP.
2. REMOVE BARRICADES

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
99C7BD65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

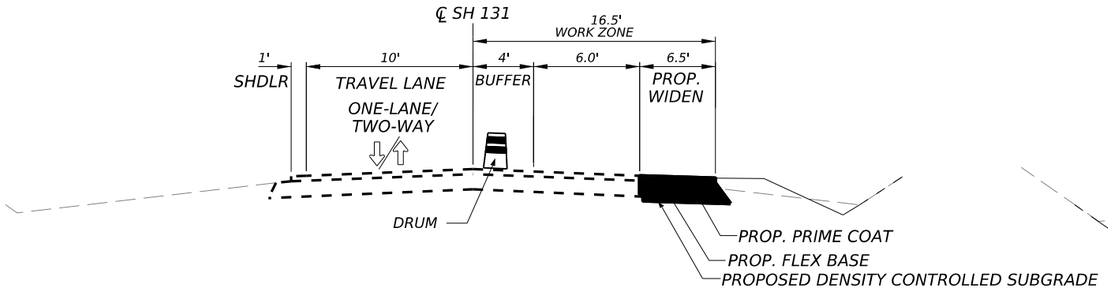
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		22

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:40:01
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950538\017_SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION.dgn

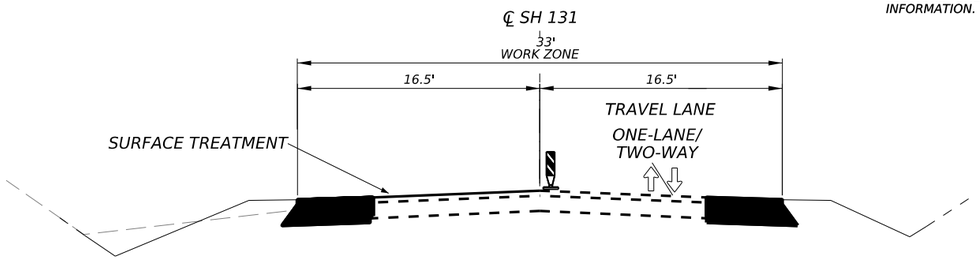
CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



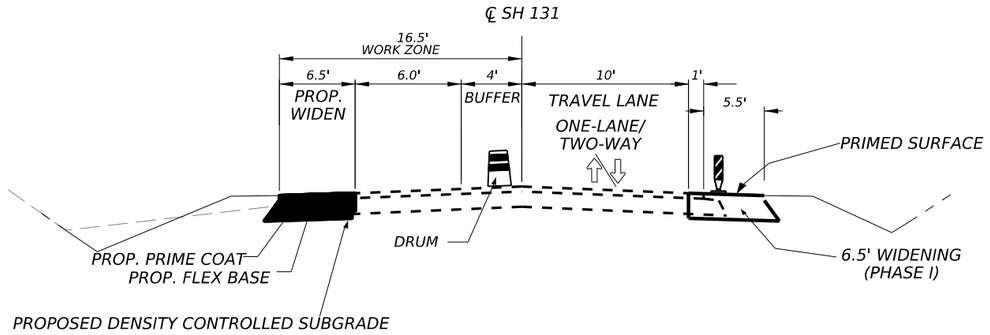
ROADWAY PHASE I
STAGE 2

NOTES:

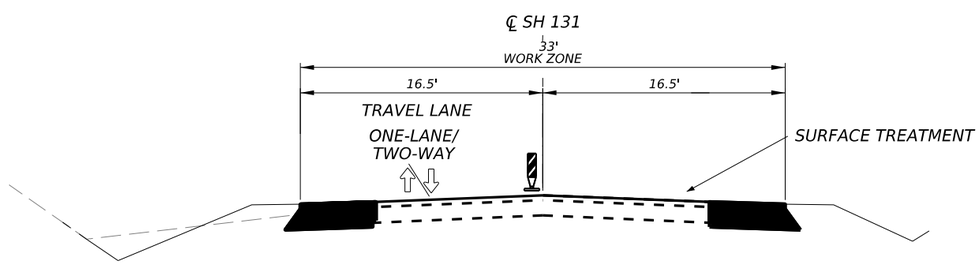
1. REFER TO "EXISTING & PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS" SHEET FOR SURFACE TREATMENT INFORMATION.



ROADWAY PHASE III
Surface Treatment



ROADWAY PHASE II
STAGE 2



ROADWAY PHASE III
Surface Treatment

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
99C78D65D494466...
3/26/2024

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:40:16
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950538\TCPTPS.dgn

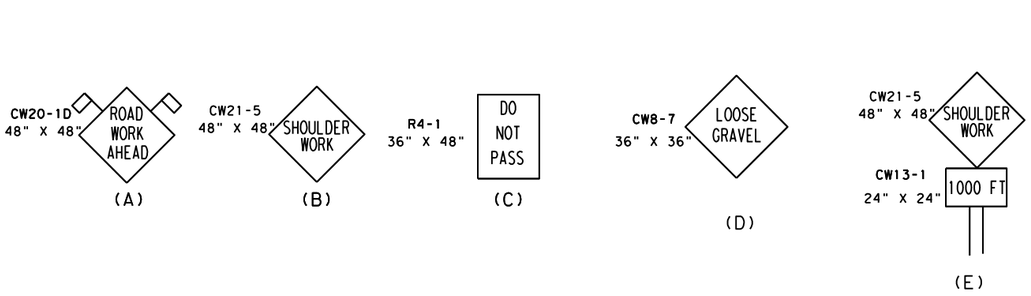
Texas Department of Transportation

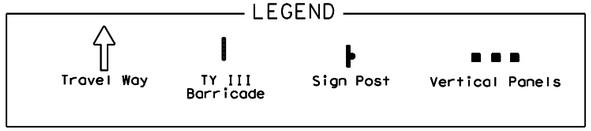
SH 131

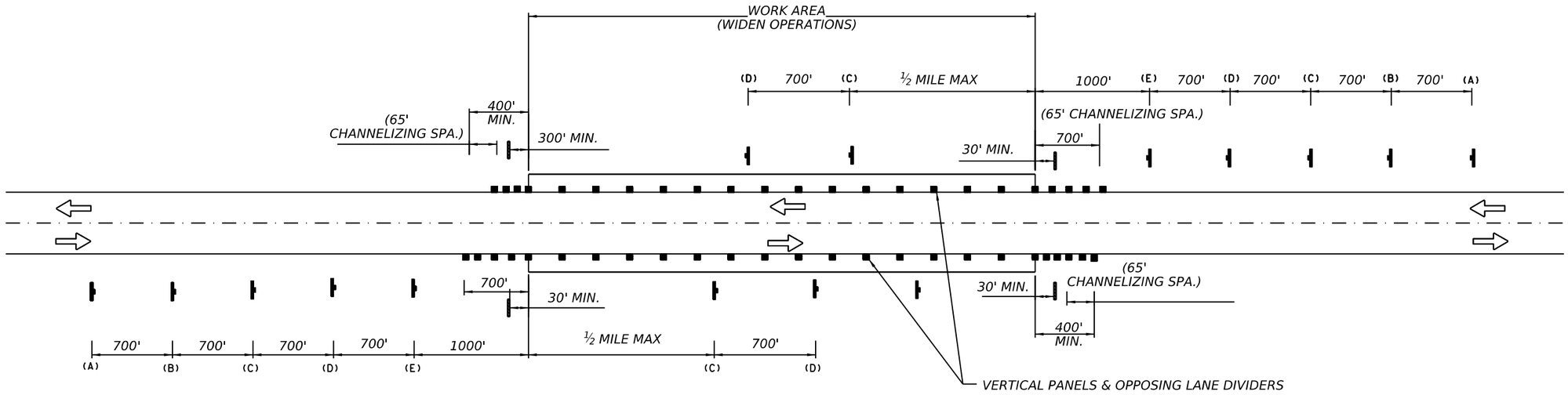
TCP
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

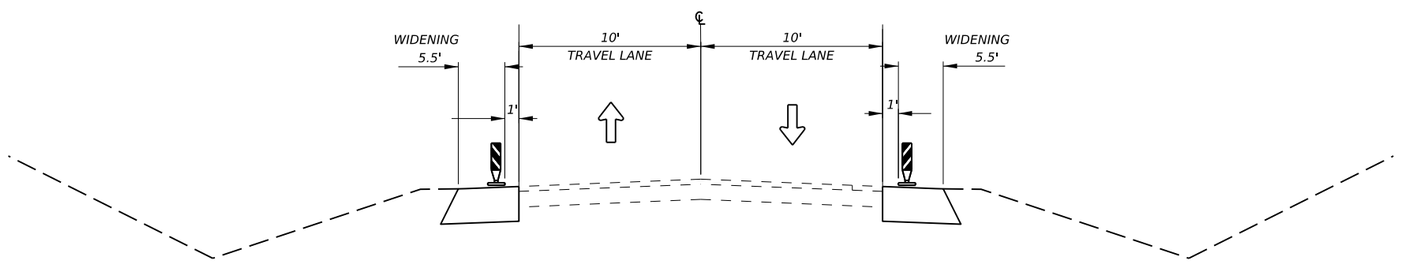
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		23

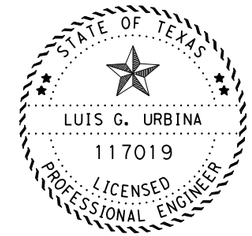






TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL
(FOR NON-WORKING HOURS)





DocuSigned by:
08C72D65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

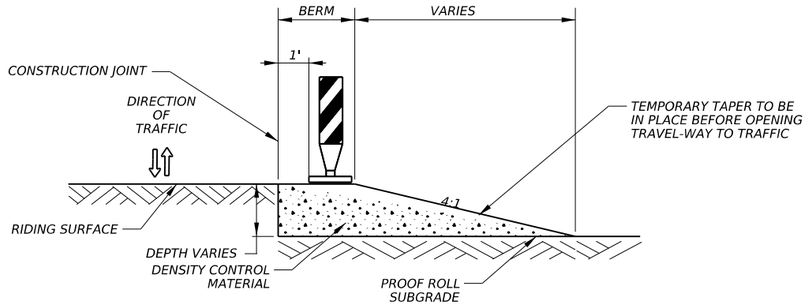
TCP
NON-WORKING HOURS
DETAIL

 SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		24

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:40:30
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950538\017TCPNWH.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:



CONSTRUCTION TRANSVERSE JOINT TAPER - END OF WORK DAY

NOTES:

- *DURING ANY PHASE OF CONSTRUCTION, CONSTRUCTION JOINT TAPER IS TO BE IN PLACE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY PRIOR TO OPENING ALL LANES TO TRAFFIC, IN ALL DIRECTIONS.*
- *USE FOR ALL LONGITUDINAL DROP-OFFS WHICH MAY RESULT FROM PLANING, OVERLAYS, OR ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.*
- *PLACEMENT AND REMOVAL OF THIS CONSTRUCTION TAPER DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.*

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
08C72D65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

TCP CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		25

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:40:45
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950538\017TCP-CONJOINT.dgn

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:03
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

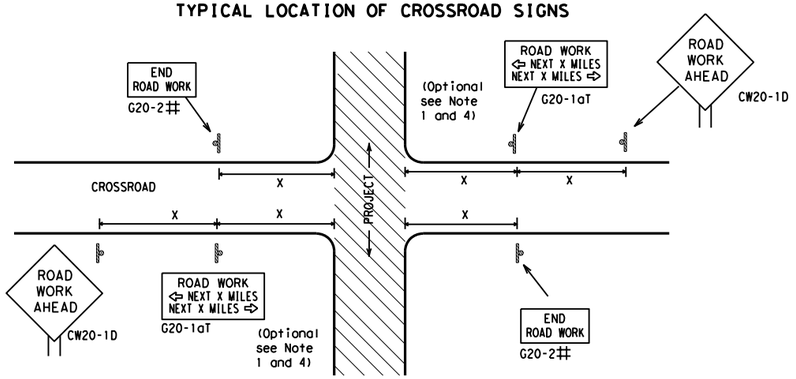
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	22	MAVERICK		26
5-10 5-21				

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:03
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

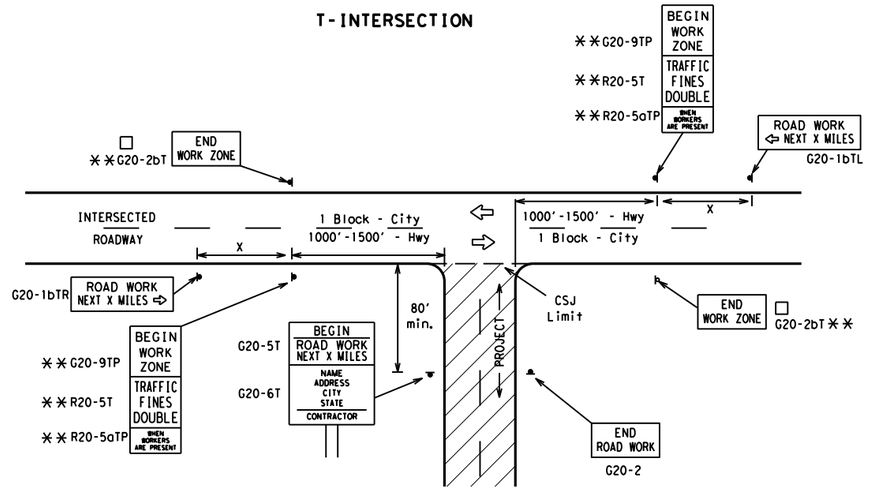
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✱	✱[3]

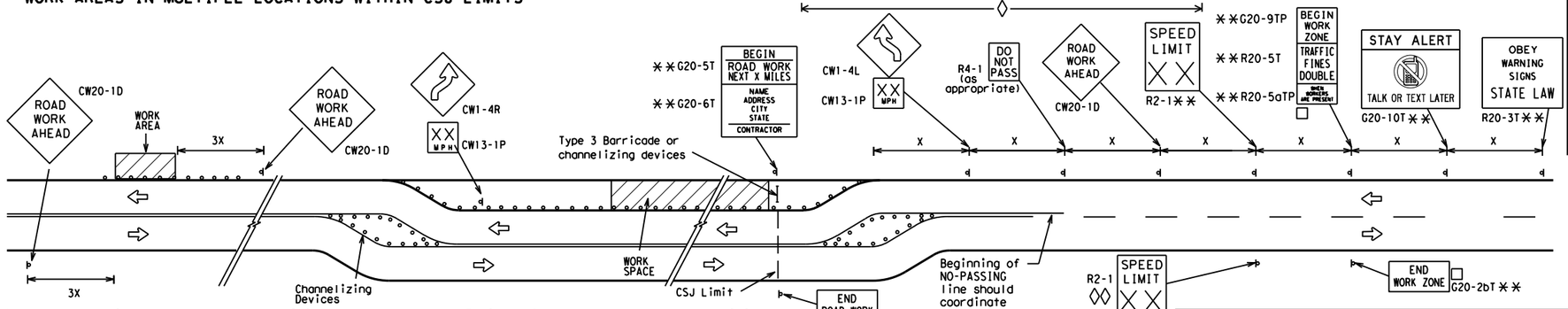
✱ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

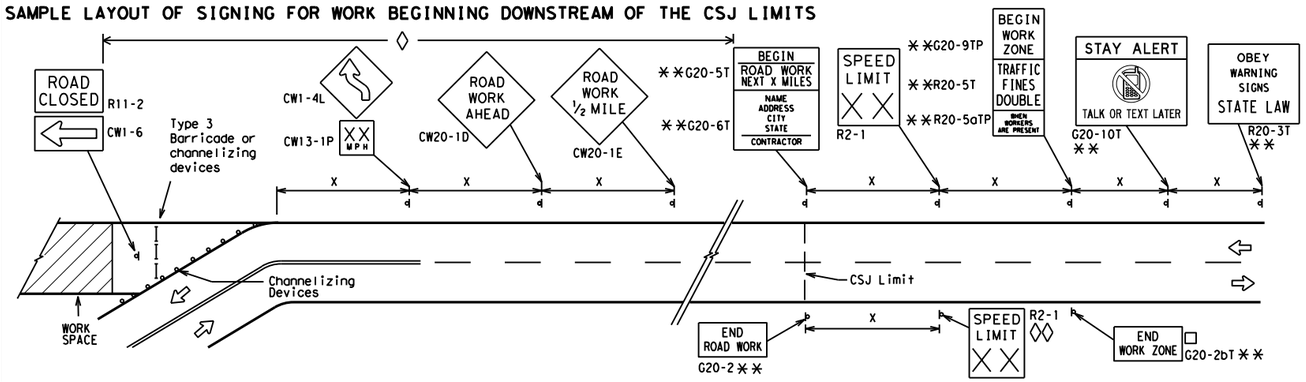
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✱✱ CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		27

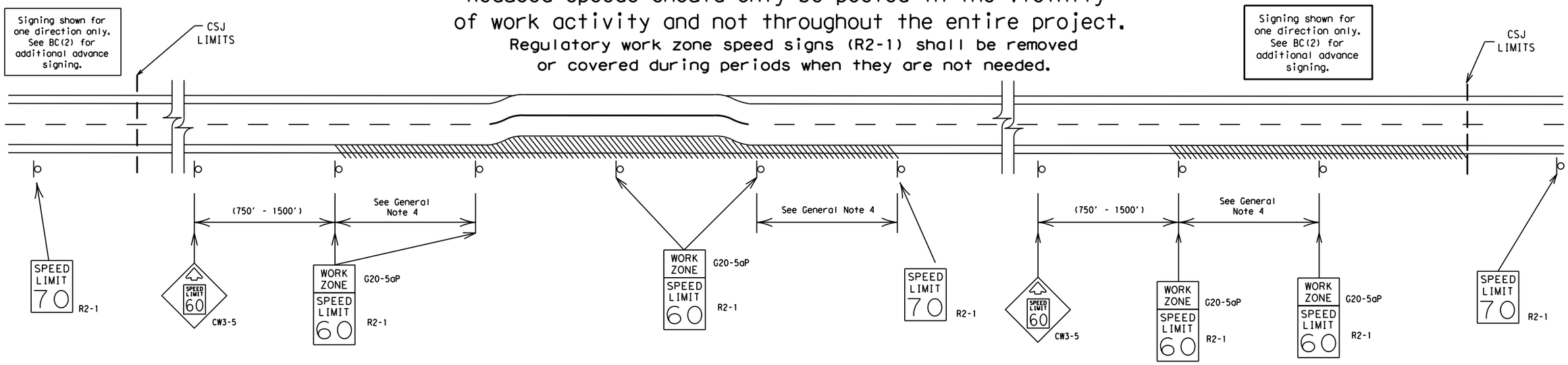
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:03
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

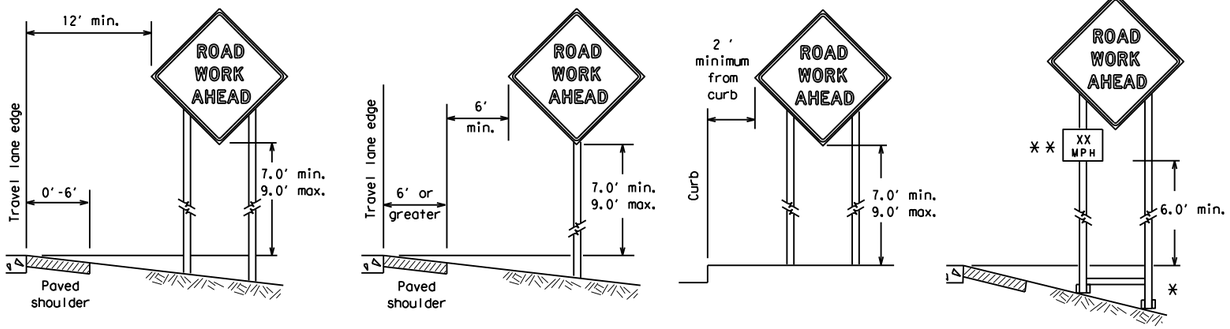
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		28

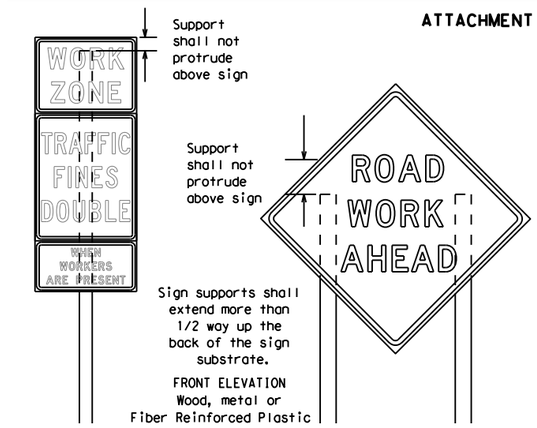
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

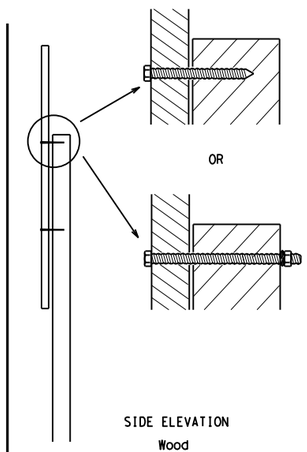


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





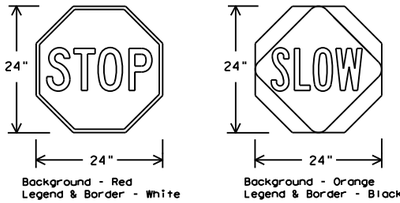
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

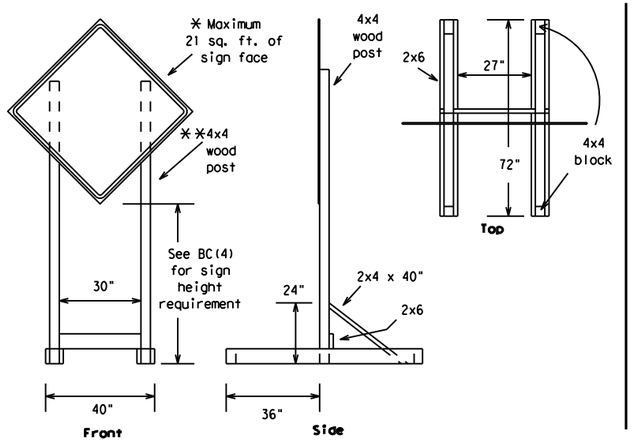
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

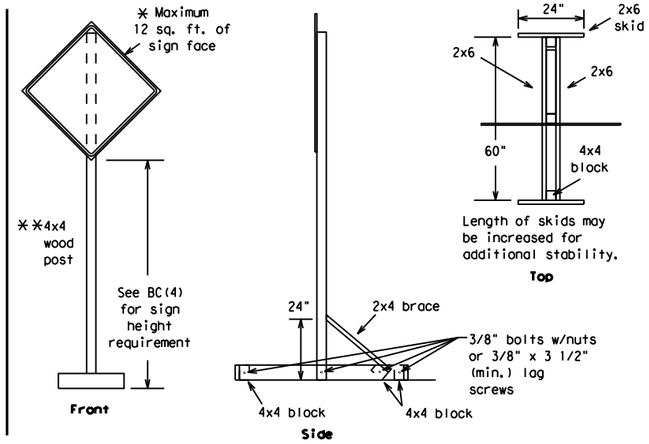
BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		29

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:03
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

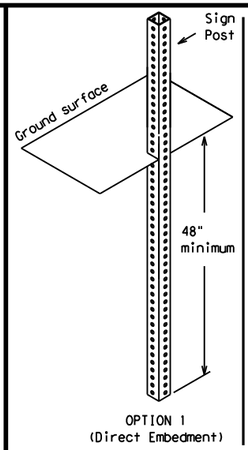
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:04
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn



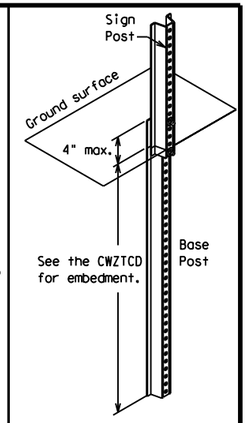


SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



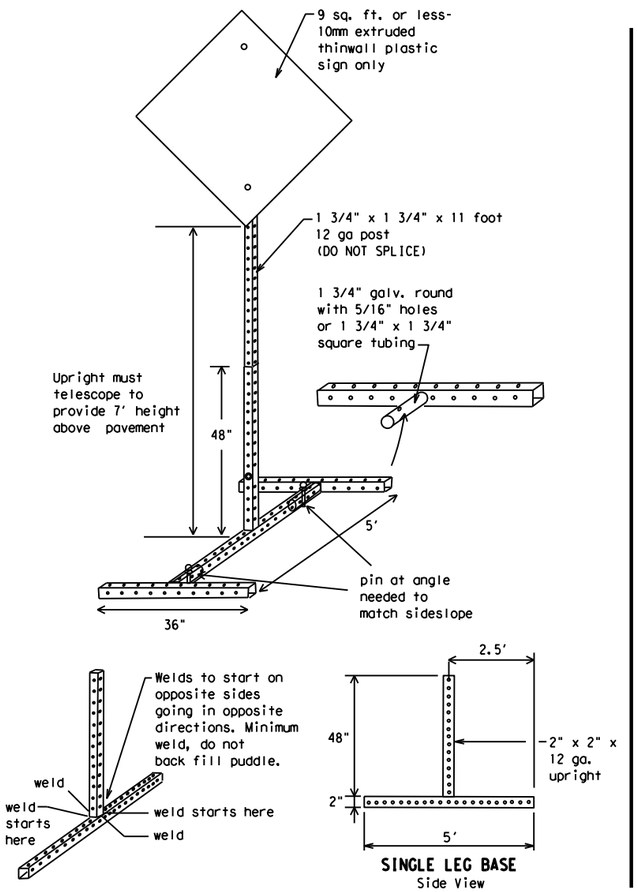
PERFORATED SQUARE METAL TUBING

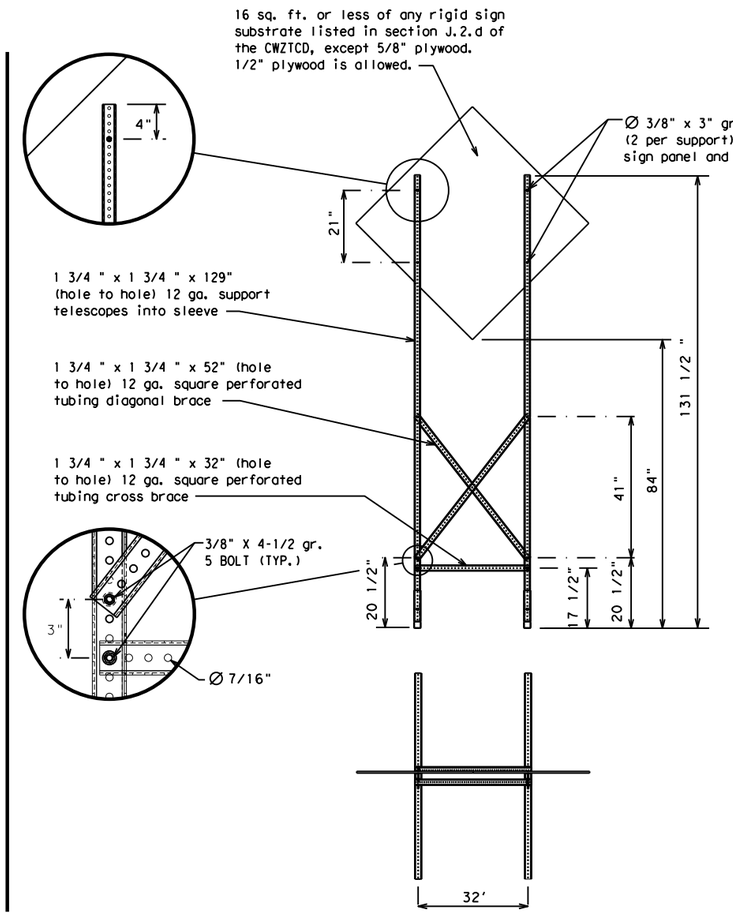


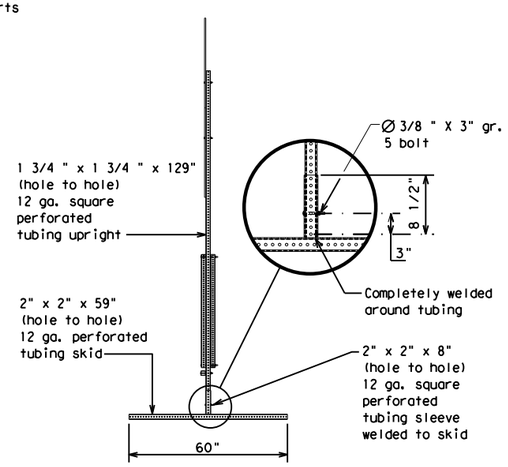
WING CHANNEL
Lap-splice/base bolted anchor

GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

□ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		30

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:04
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

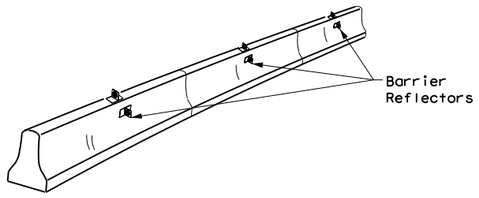
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		31

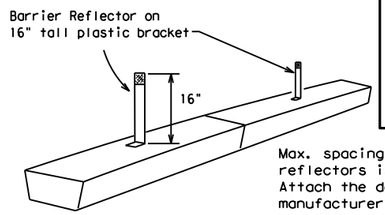
100

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

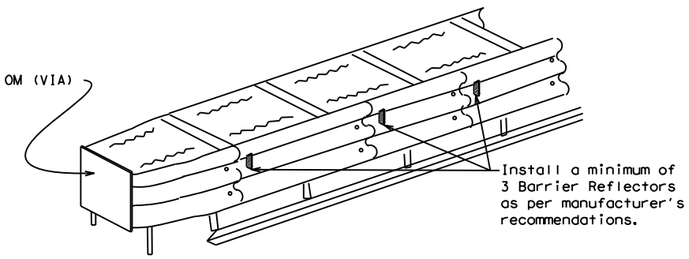


Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

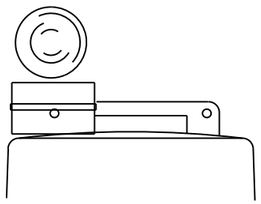


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

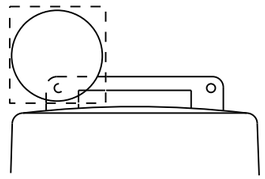
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

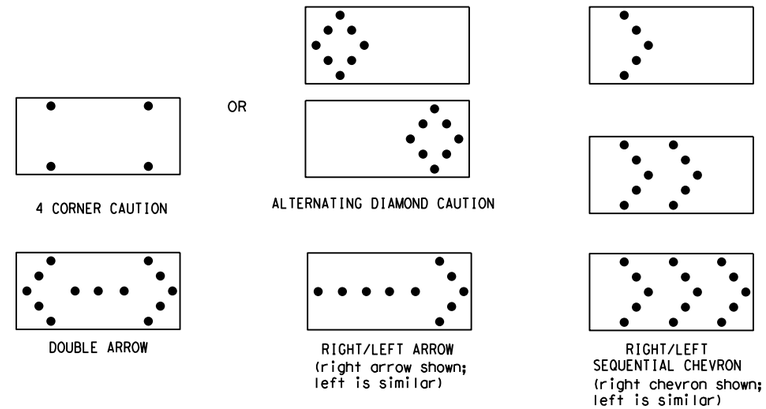
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		32

101

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:04
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

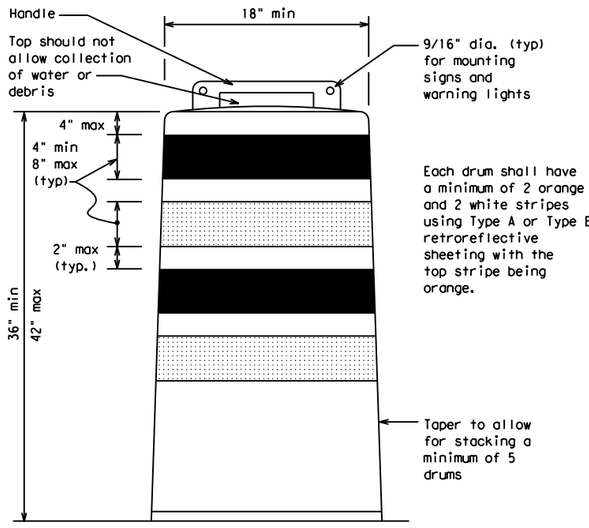
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

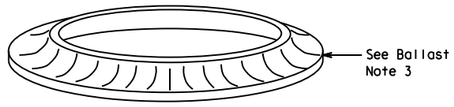
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

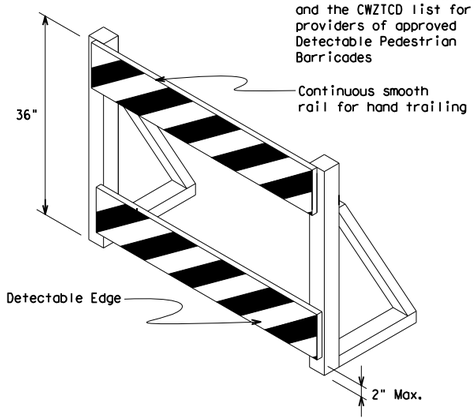
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

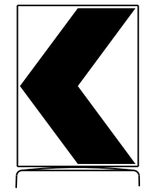




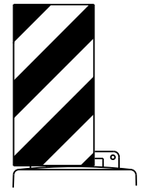


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

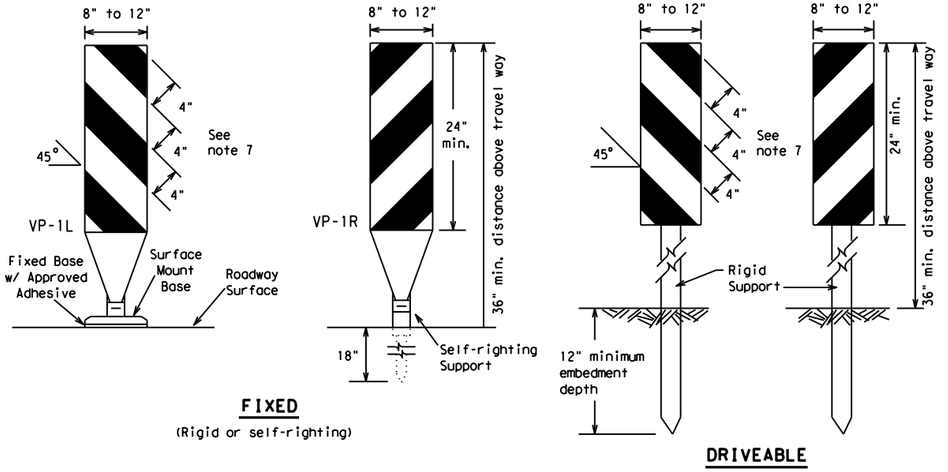
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

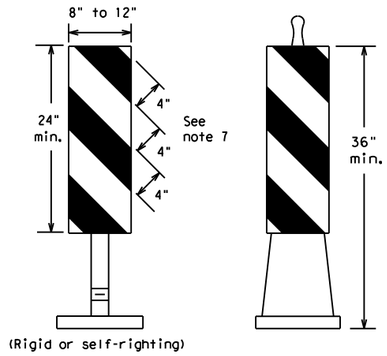
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	22	MAVERICK		33
7-13				

102



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

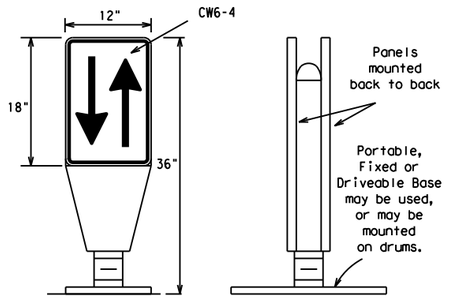


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

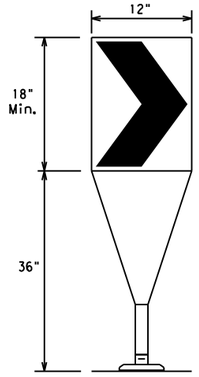
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



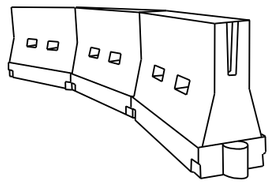
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

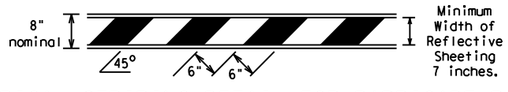
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		34

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:05
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

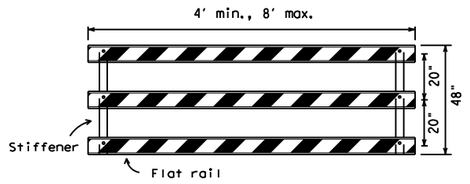
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



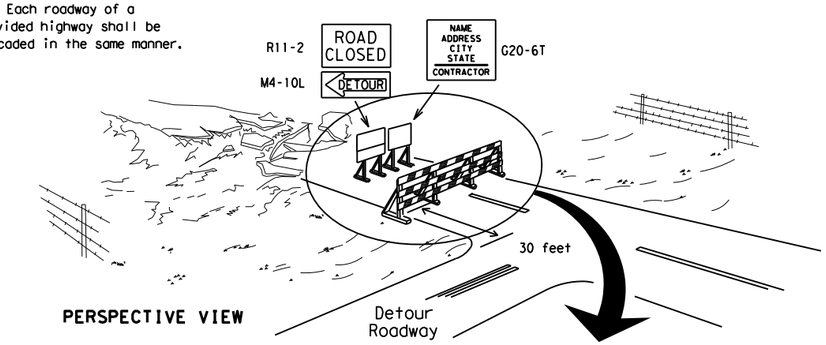
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

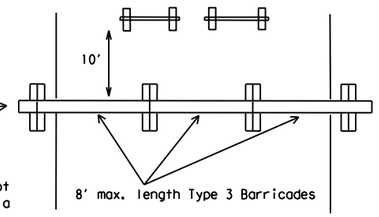
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

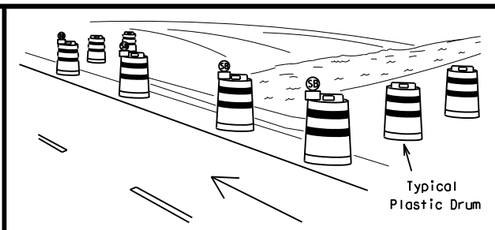
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

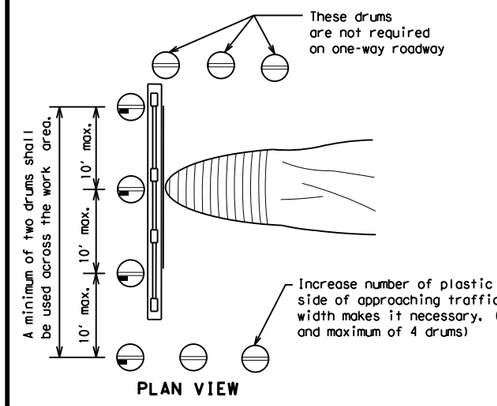
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

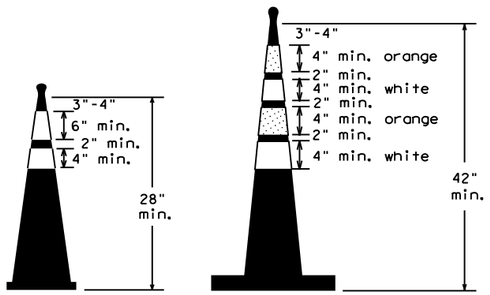
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



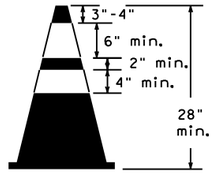
LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

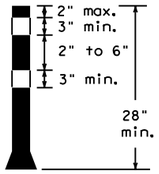
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



Two-Piece cones



One-Piece cones

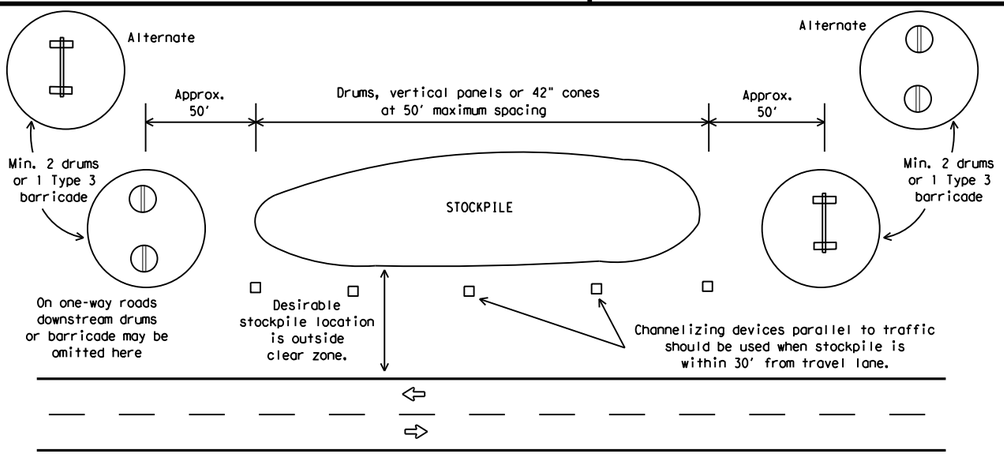


Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	22	MAVERICK		35

104

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:05
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:05
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

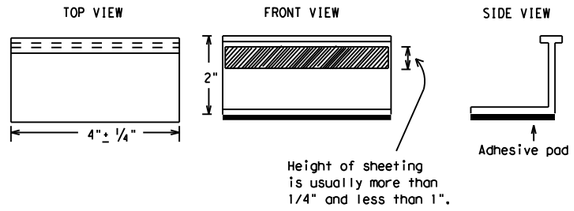
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

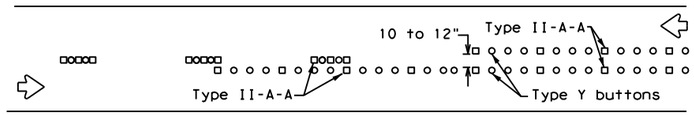
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	22	MAVERICK		36
11-02 8-14				

TDS

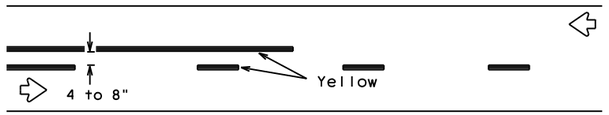
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:05
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

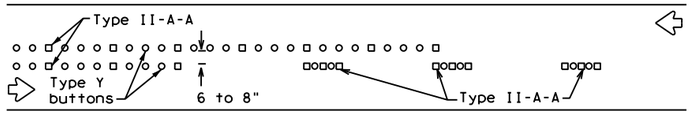
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



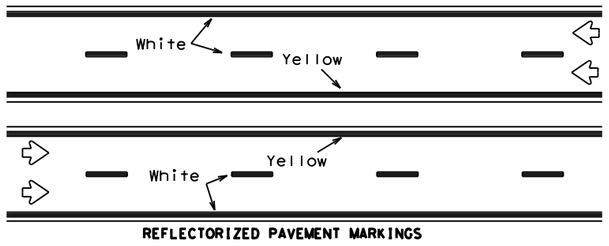
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



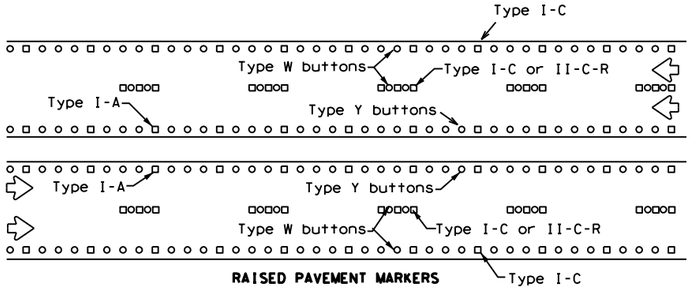
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



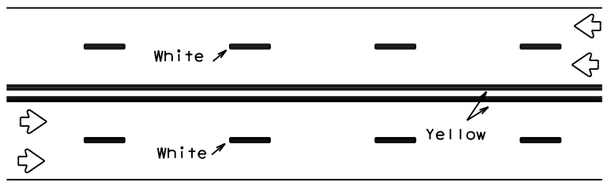
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



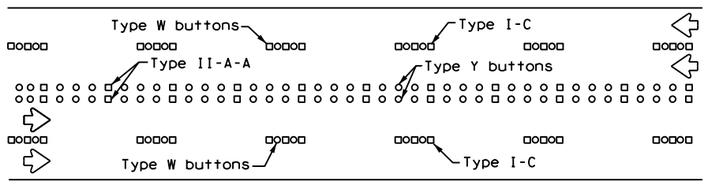
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



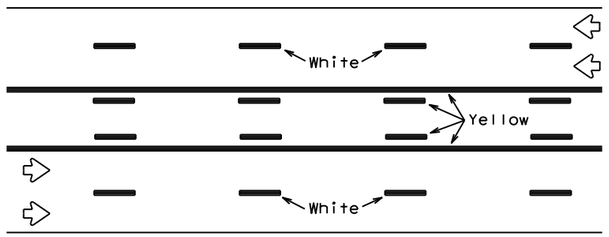
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



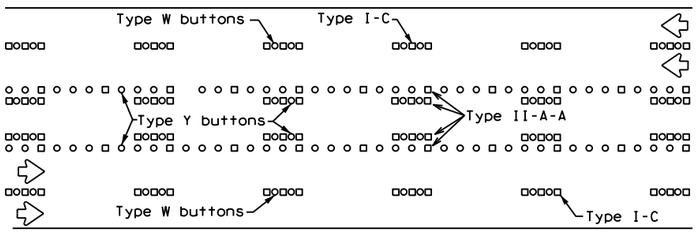
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

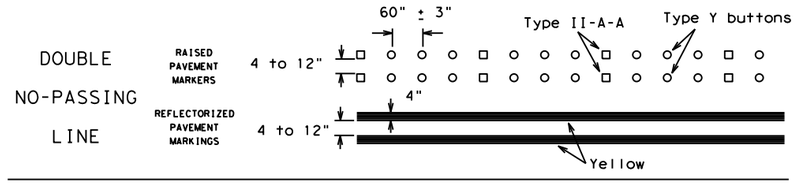
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

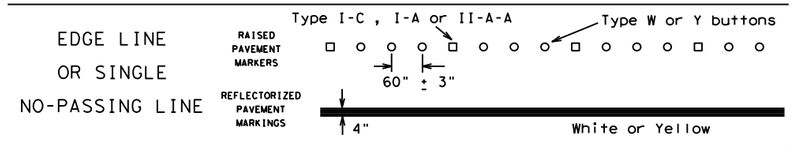
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

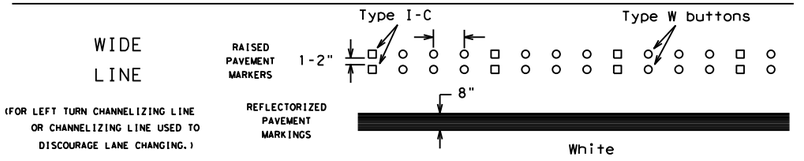


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



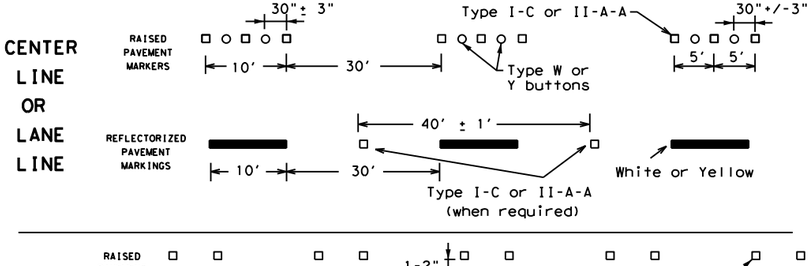
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

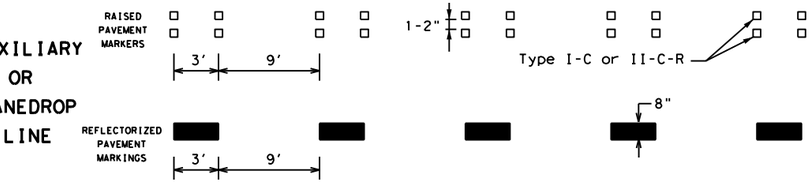


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

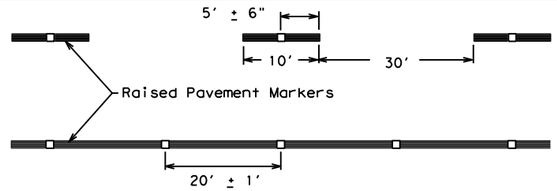


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

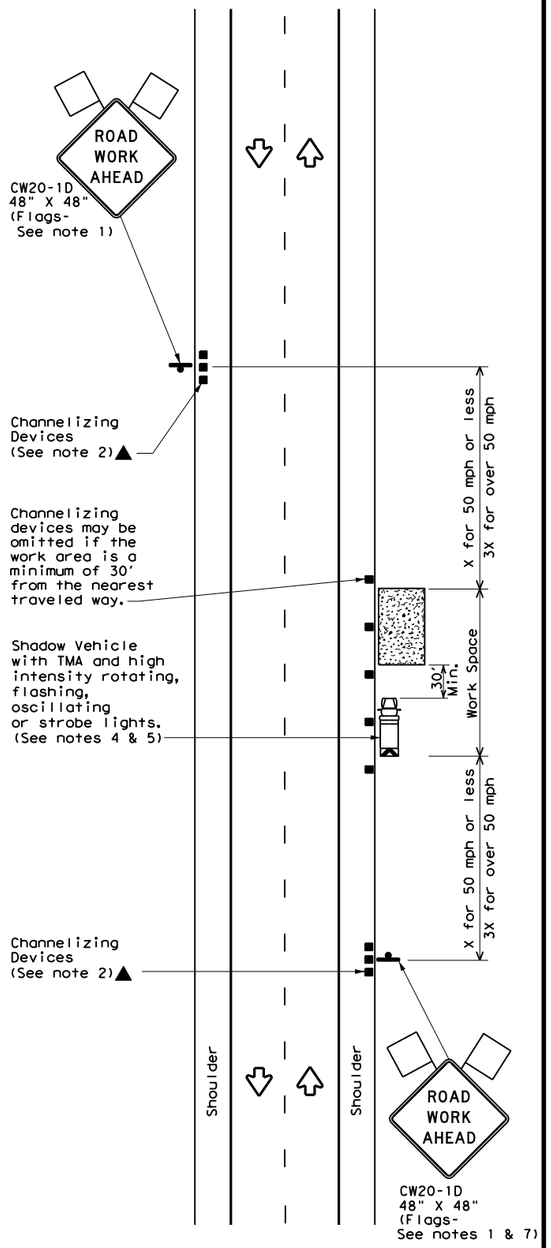
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

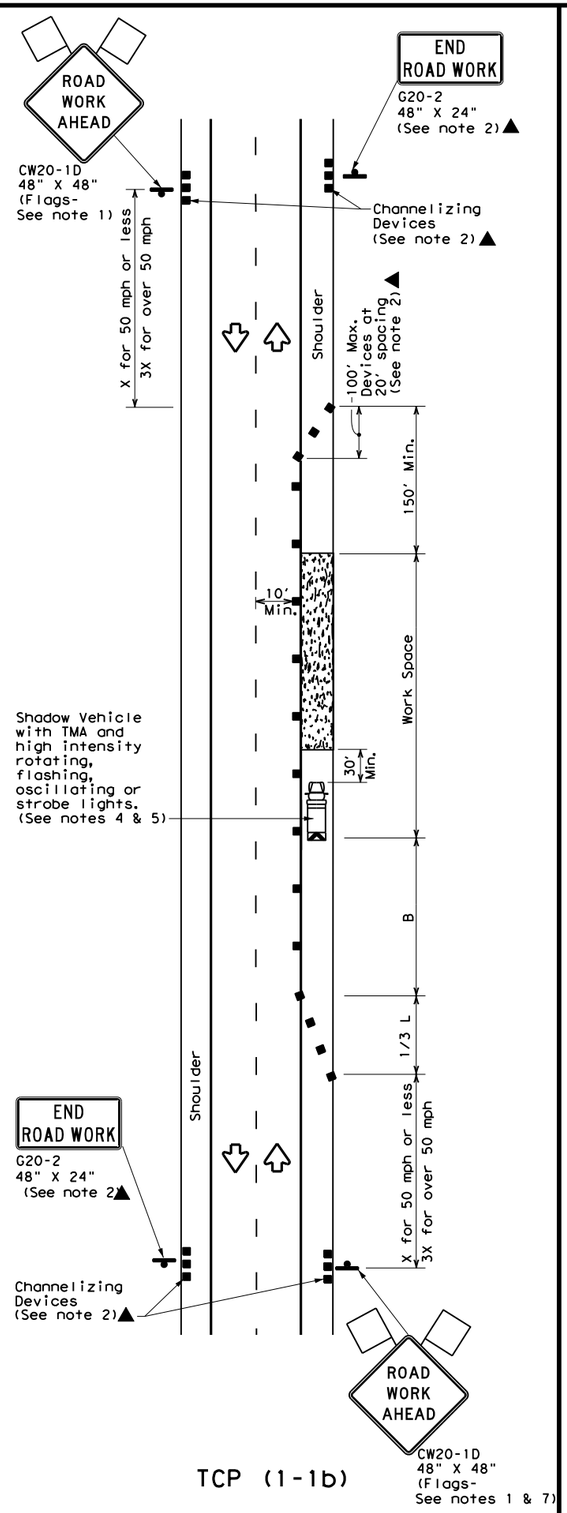
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	22	MAVERICK		37
11-02 8-14				

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:20
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\tcp1-1-18.dgn



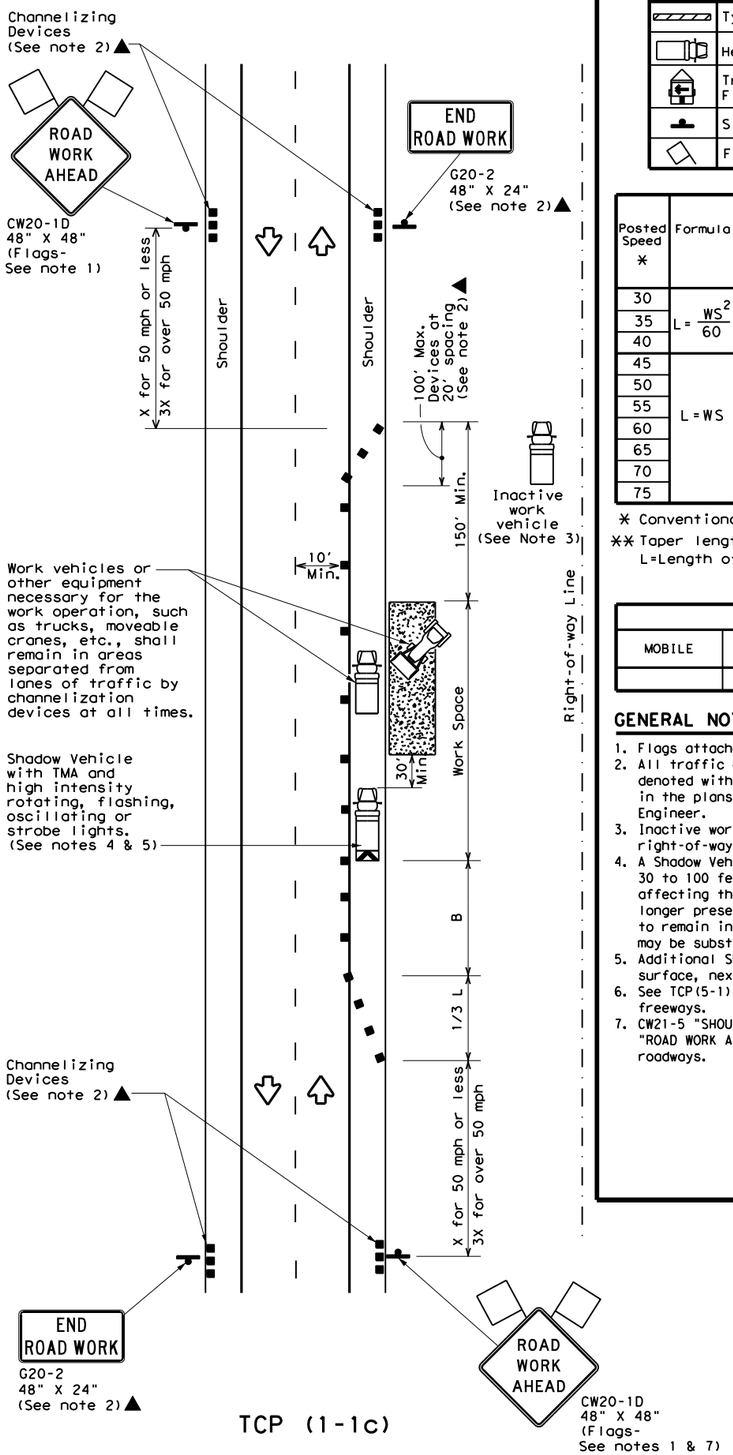
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

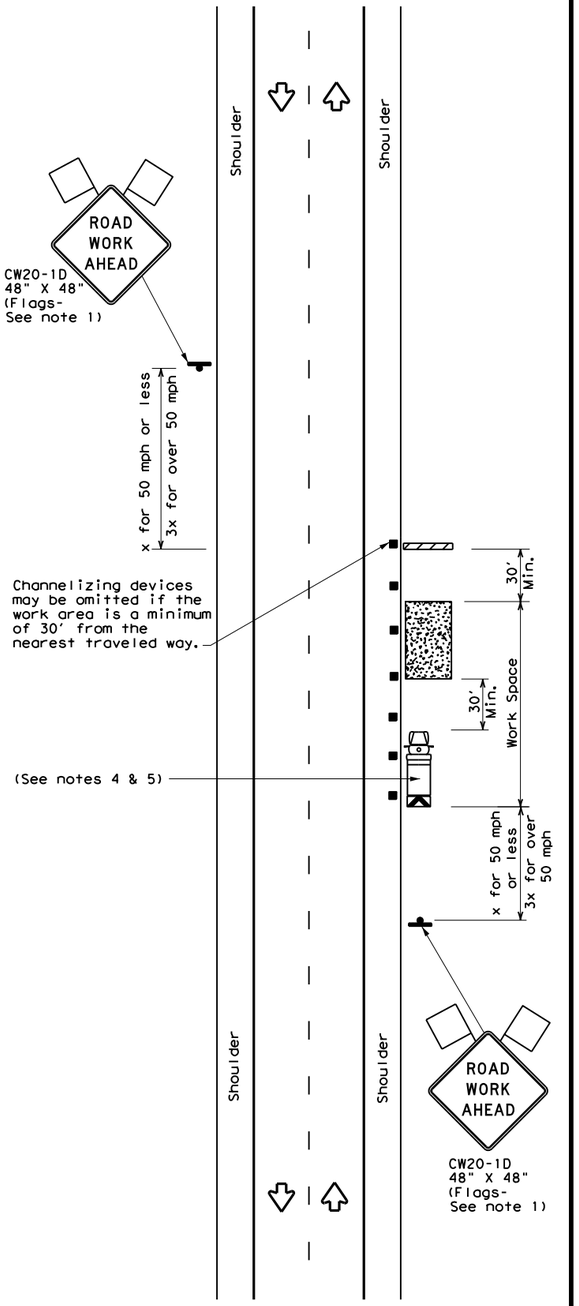
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

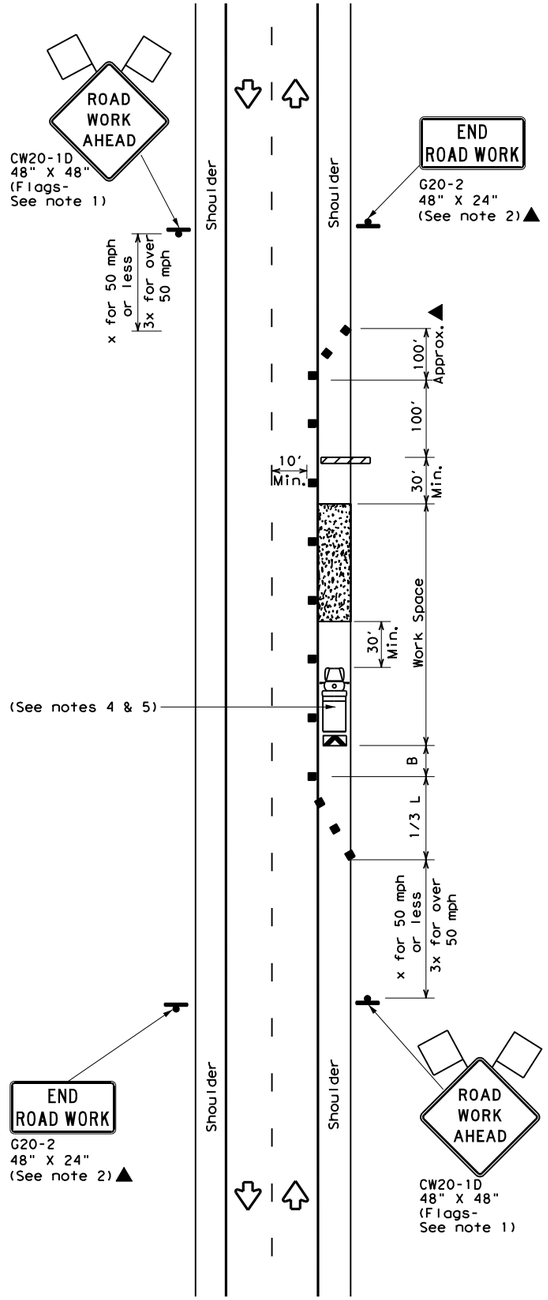
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		38

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:35
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\tcp2-1-18.dgn



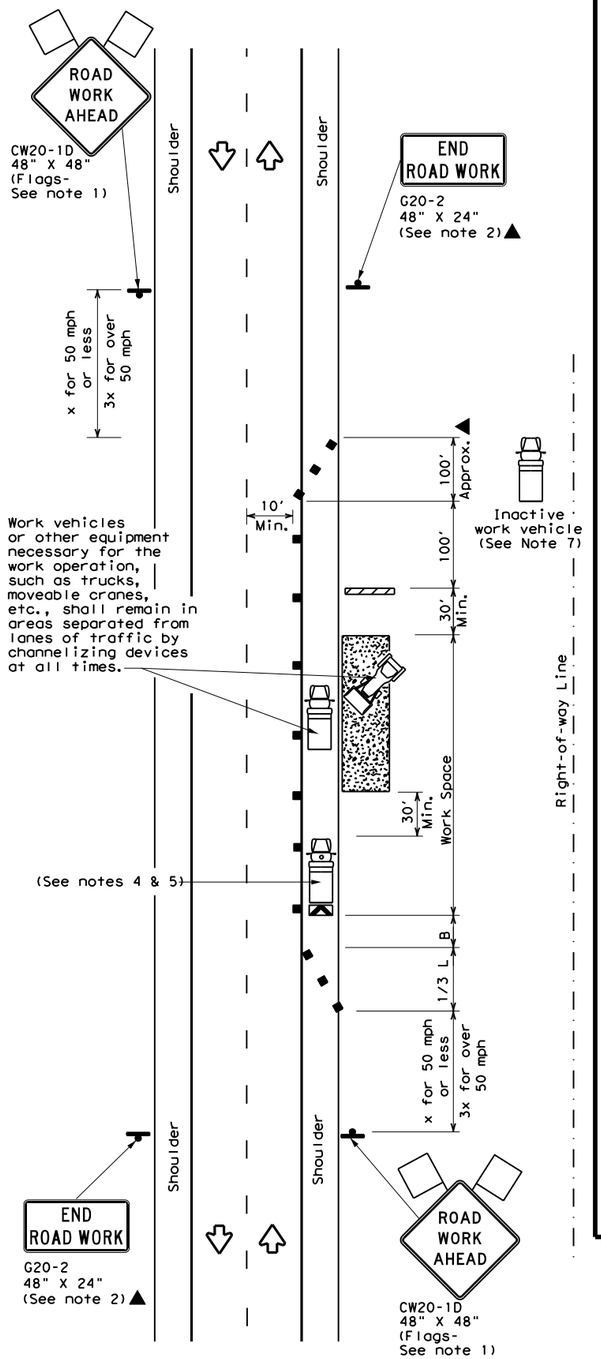
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

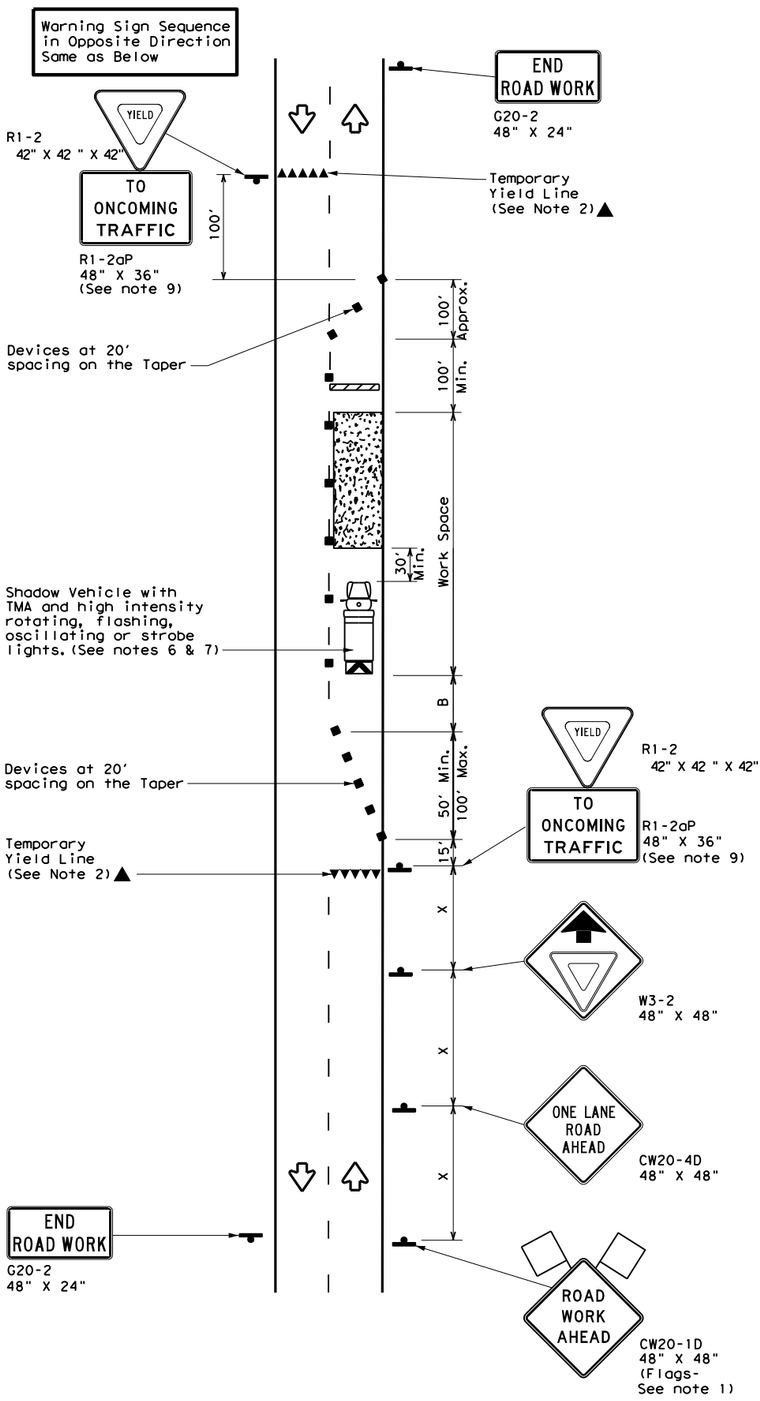
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

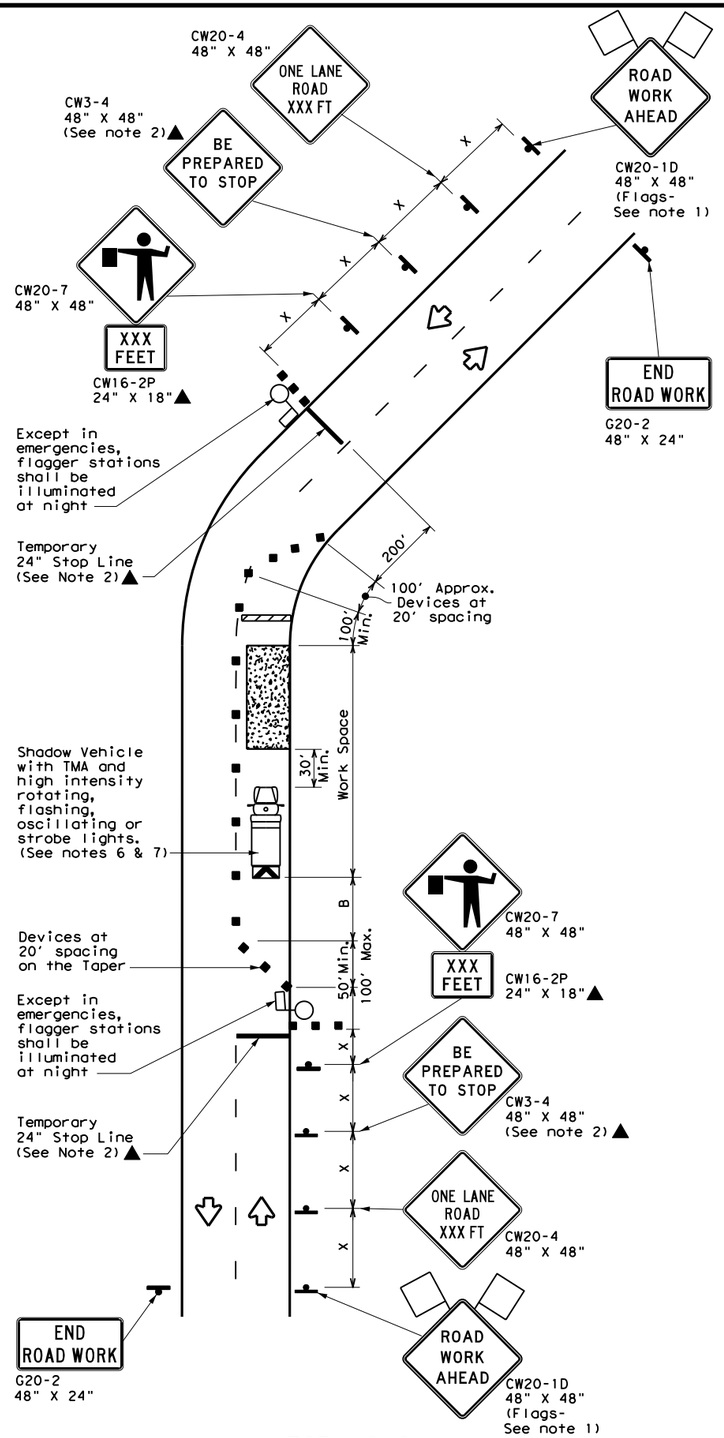
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	22	MAVERICK		39
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:41:50
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

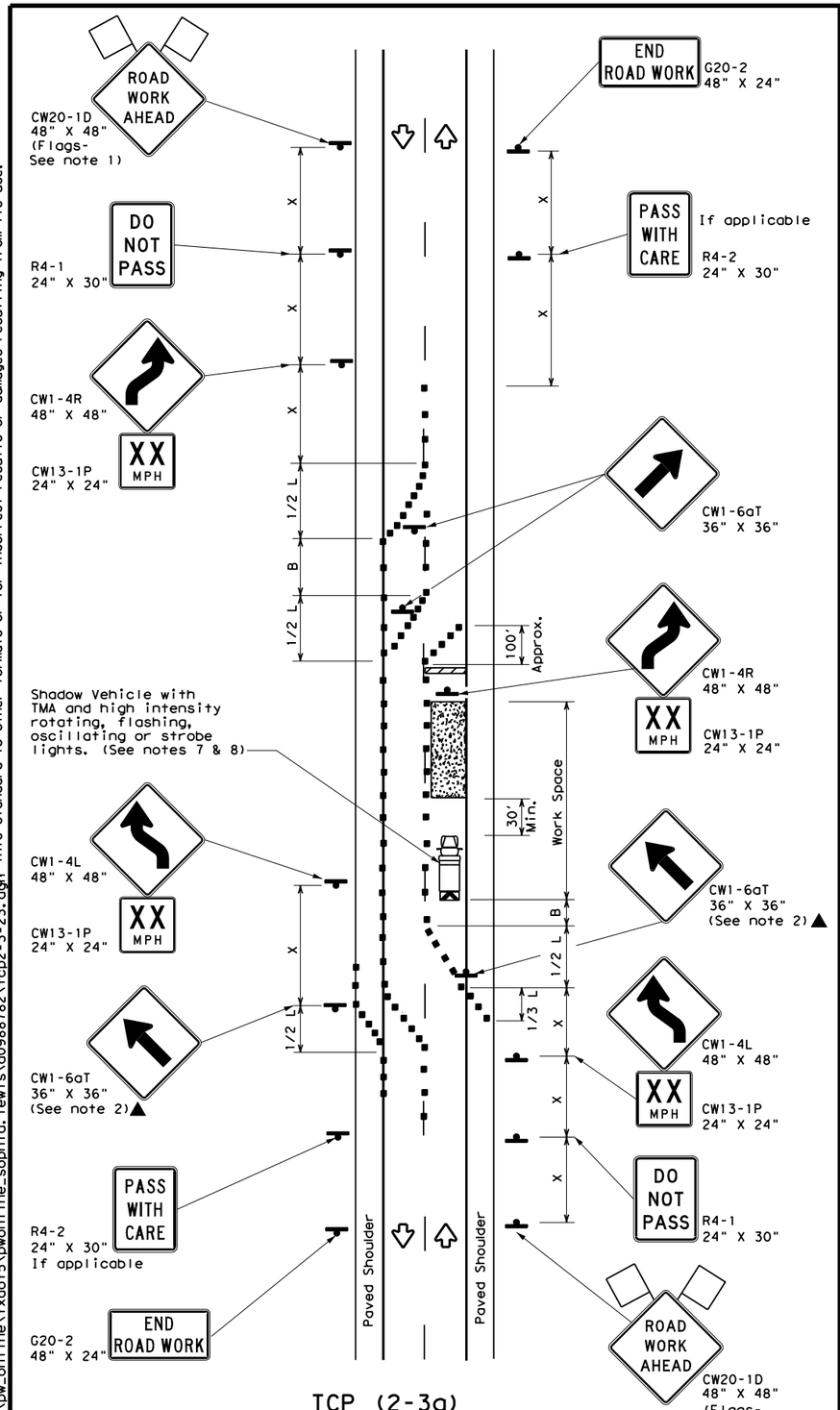
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

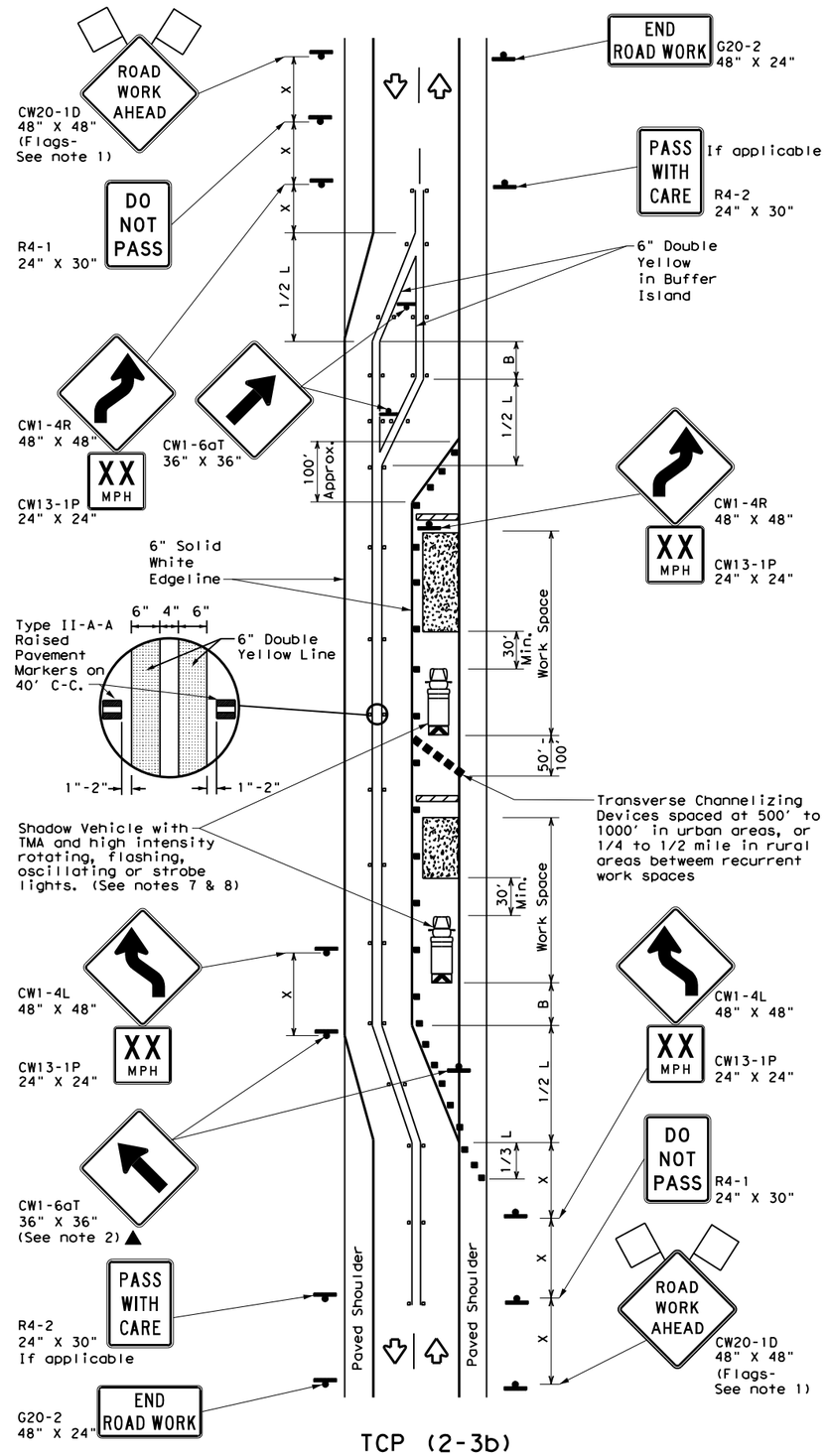
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	22	MAVERICK		40
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:42:04
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\tcp2-3-23.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	....	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

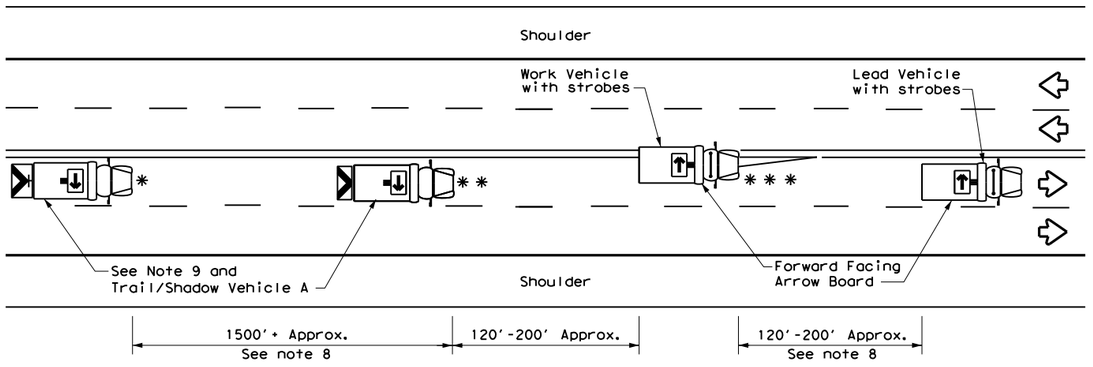
9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

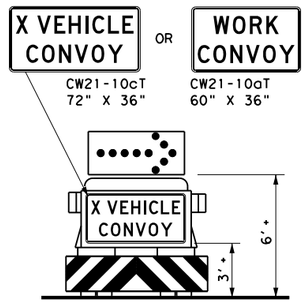
TCP(2-3)-23

FILE: tcp(2-3)-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT April 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-85 4-98 2-18	0375	03	017	SH 131
8-95 3-03 4-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	22	MAVERICK		41



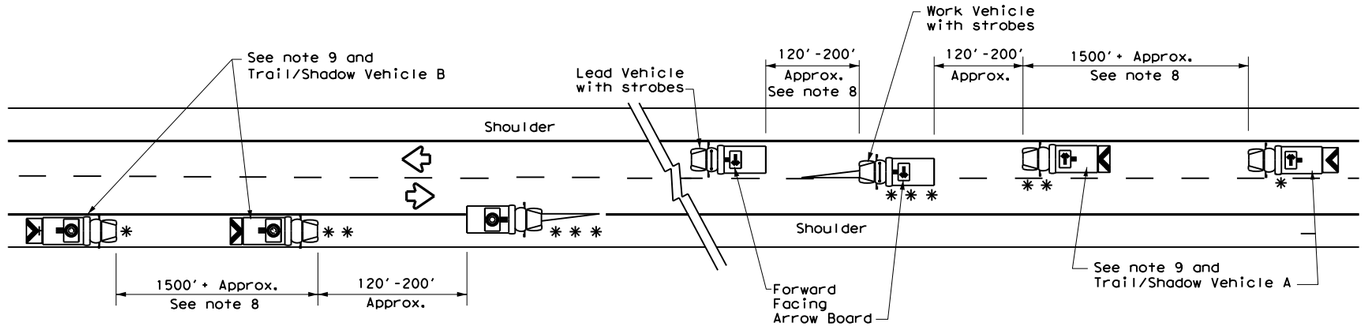
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

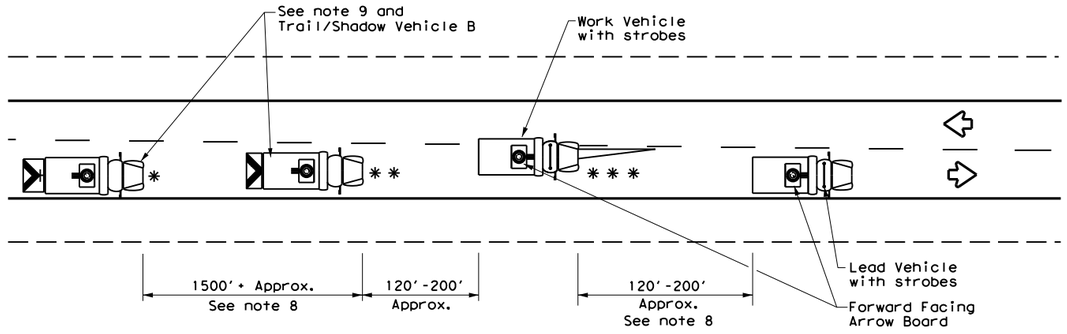


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

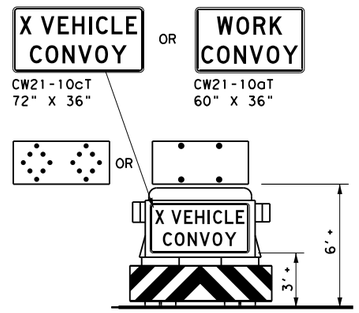
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

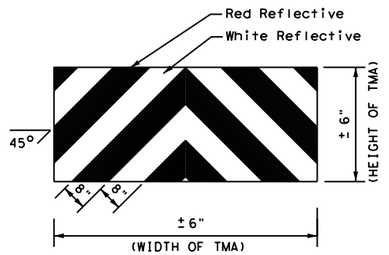
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

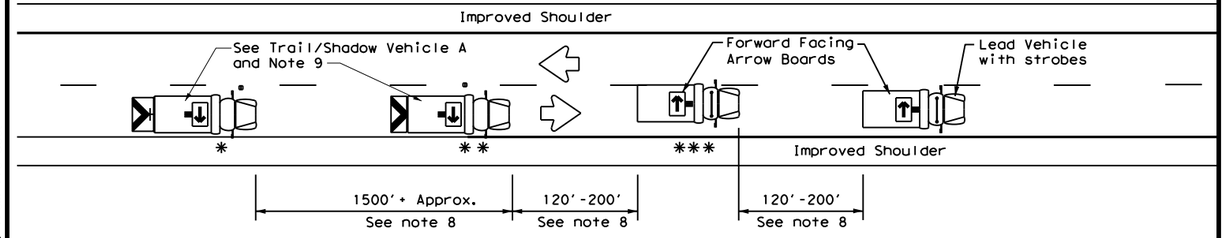
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

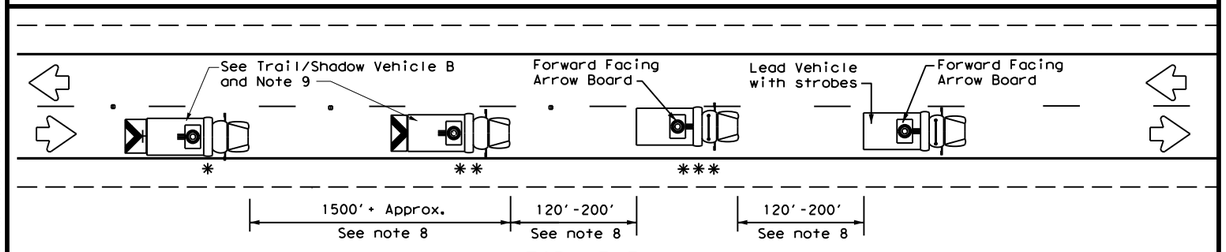
TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		42



TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



TCP (3-3b)

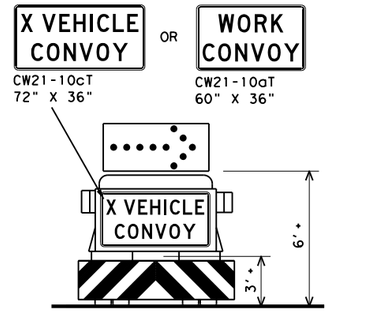
TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)

TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY

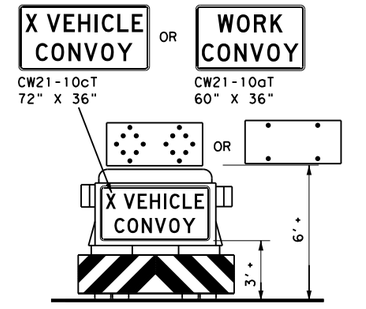
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



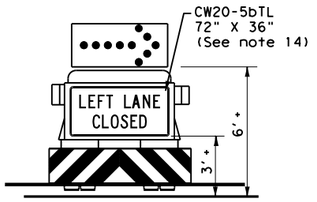
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

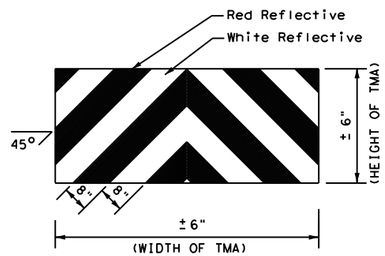


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

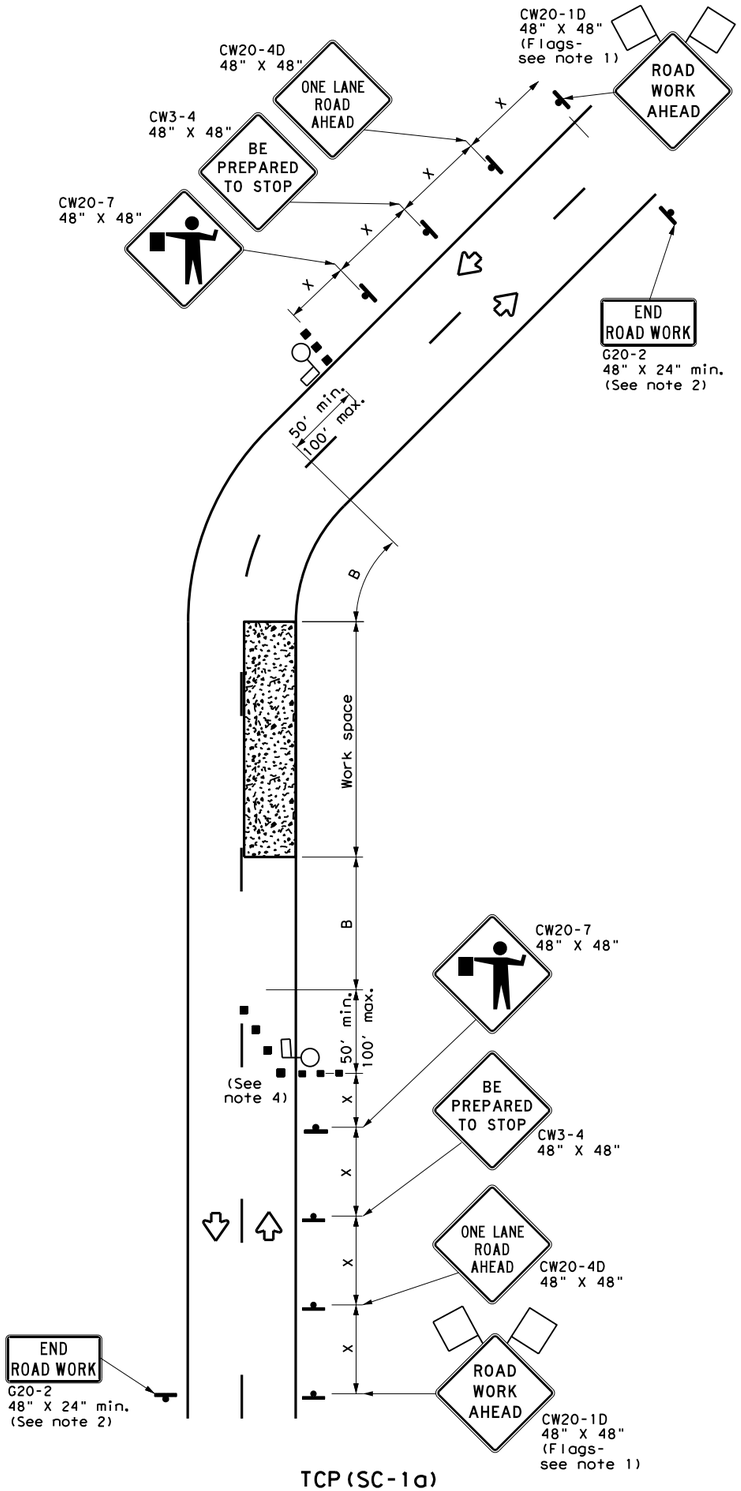
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	22	MAVERICK		43
1-97 7-14				

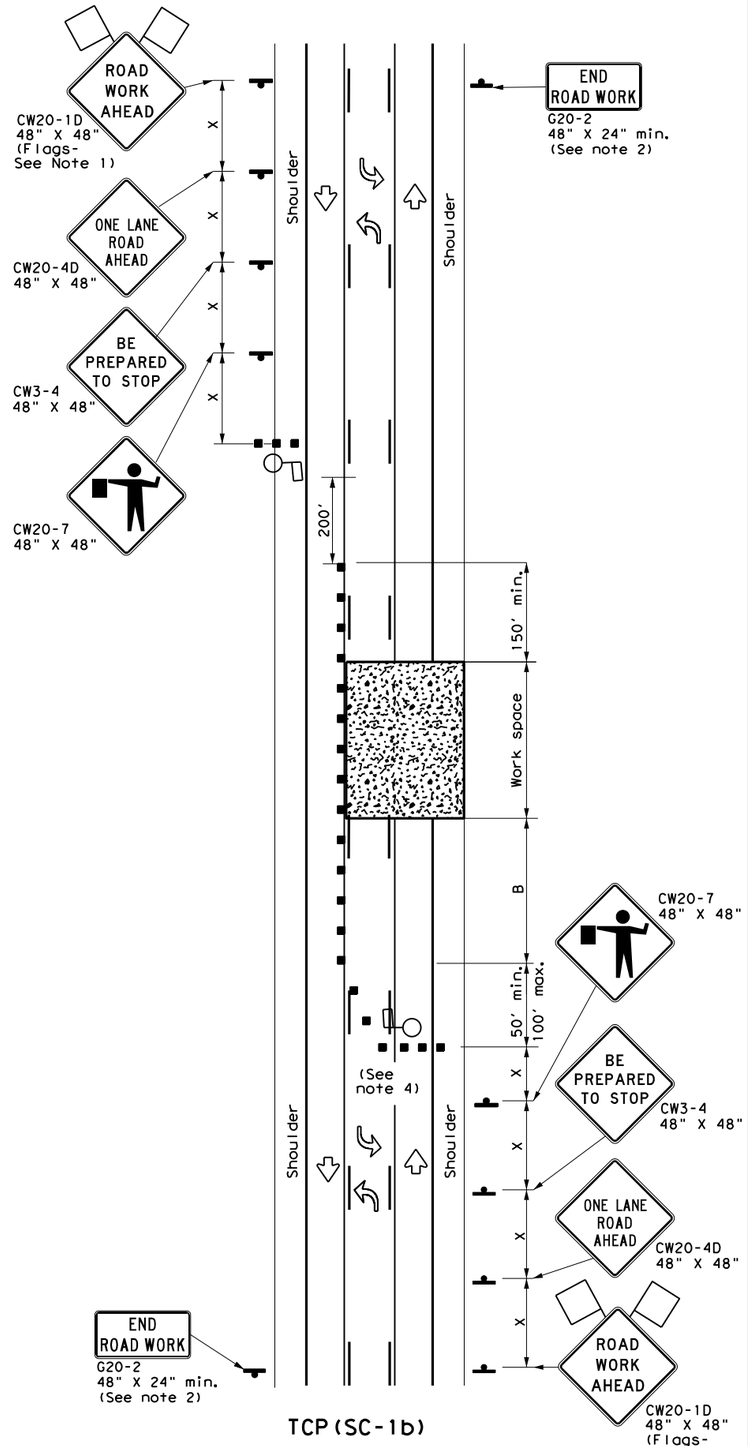
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:42:33
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\tcp3-3.dgn

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:42:48
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\tcpsc-1-22.dgn



TCP(SC-1a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (TWO LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE



TCP(SC-1b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (THREE LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT) S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger sign is less than 1500 feet.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times for traffic control coordination.
5. Flaggers should use 24" STOP (CW20-8) / SLOW (CW20-8aT) paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
6. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
7. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personnel (flaggers) at the intersection.
8. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
9. The pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone. The pilot car shall have an identification name displayed and PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

TCP (SC-1a)

1. Channelizing devices on the centerline are not required when a pilot car is leading traffic, unless directed by the Engineer.

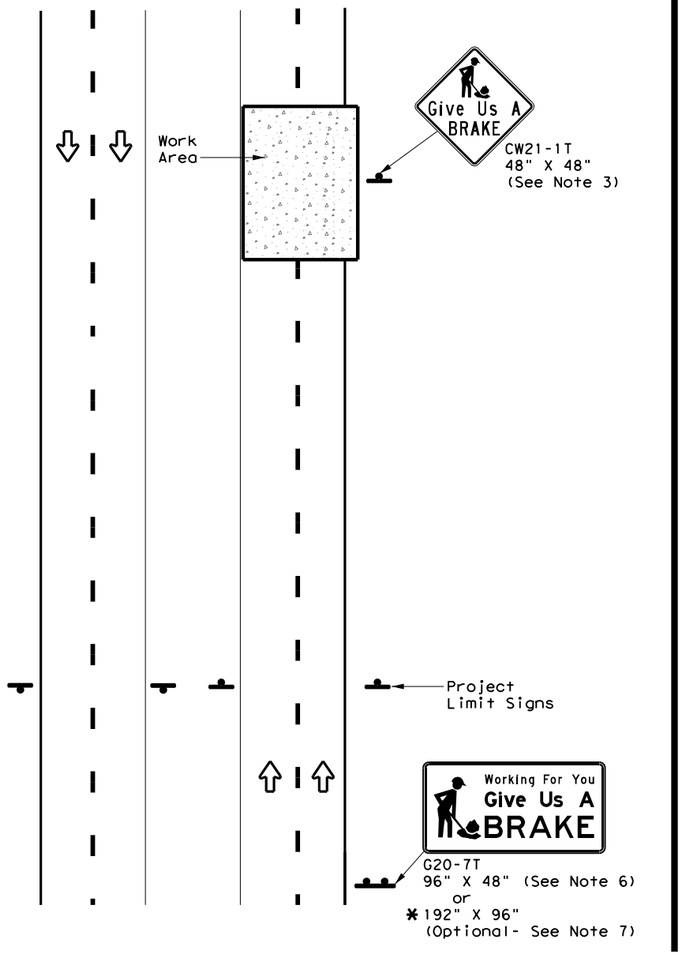
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS ONE-LANE TWO-WAY

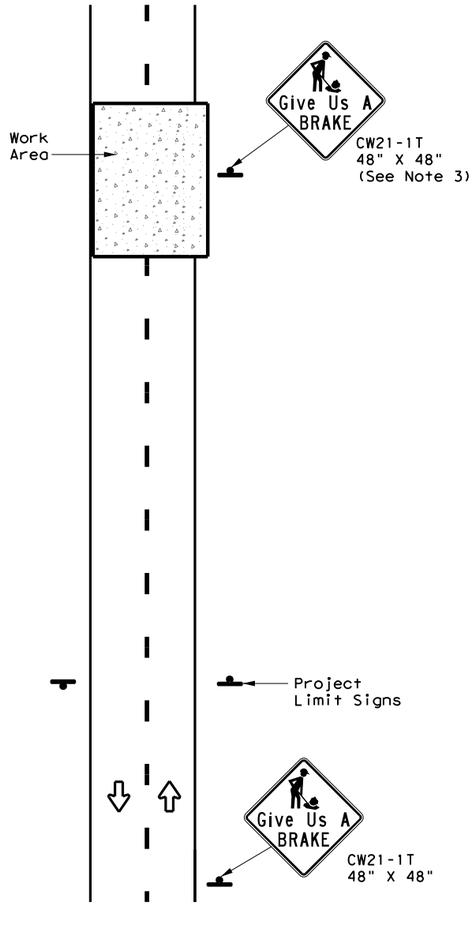
TCP(SC-1)-22

FILE: tcpsc-1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		44

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:43:03
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\wzbrk-13.dgn



DIVIDED HIGHWAY



UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY

SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL			DRILLED SHAFT 24" DIA. (LF)
						Size	(LF) ①	(LF) ②	
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	96" X 48"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	32	▲	▲	▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T	Working For You Give Us A BRAKE	192" X 96"	Type B_{FL} or C_{FL}	128	W8x18	16	17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND	
	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

1. See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
2. Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
4. Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
5. Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
6. The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
7. The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
   Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
   Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
   Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

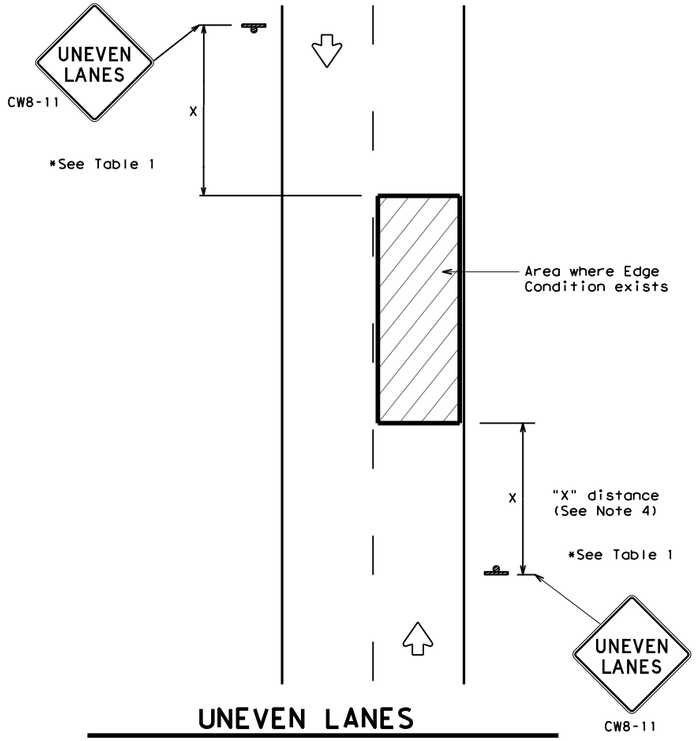
WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ(BRK)-13

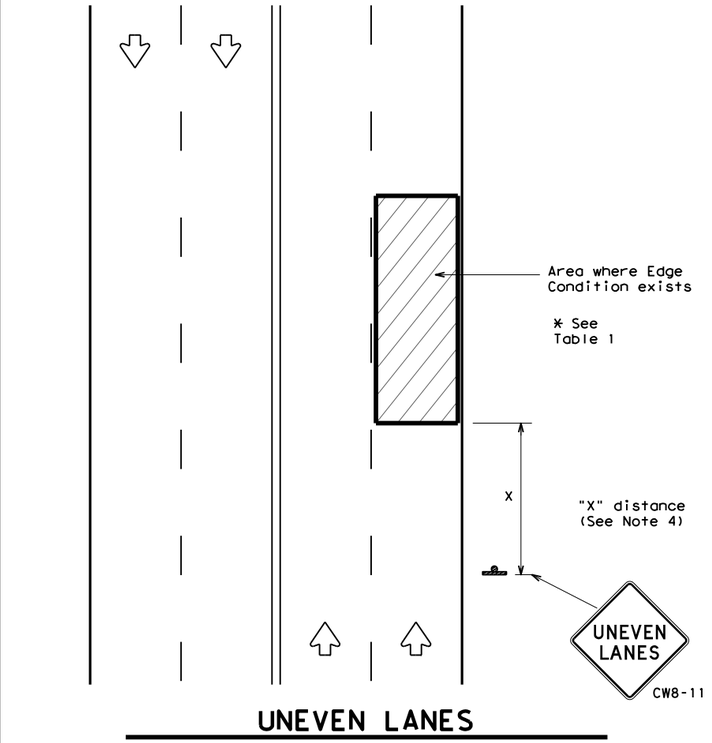
FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-96 3-03	22	MAVERICK		45

116

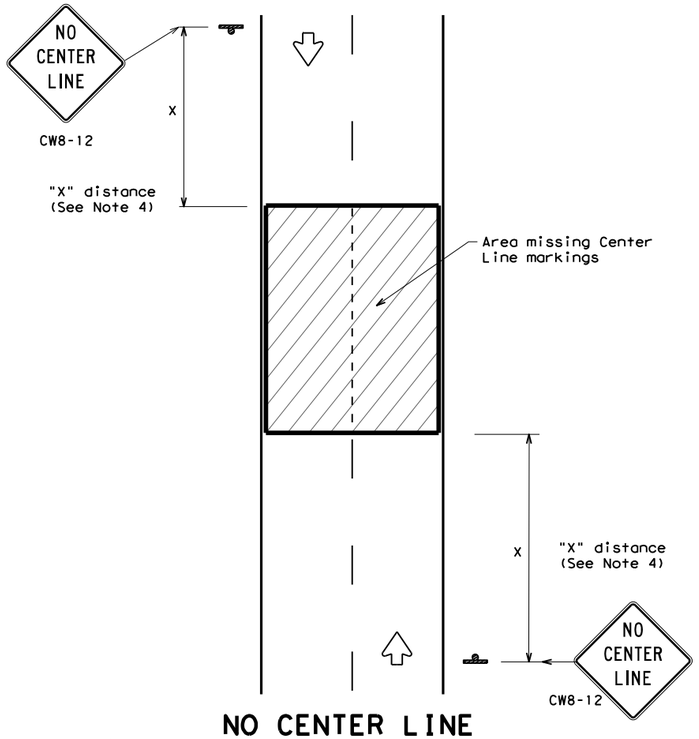
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:43:18
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\wzul-13.dgn



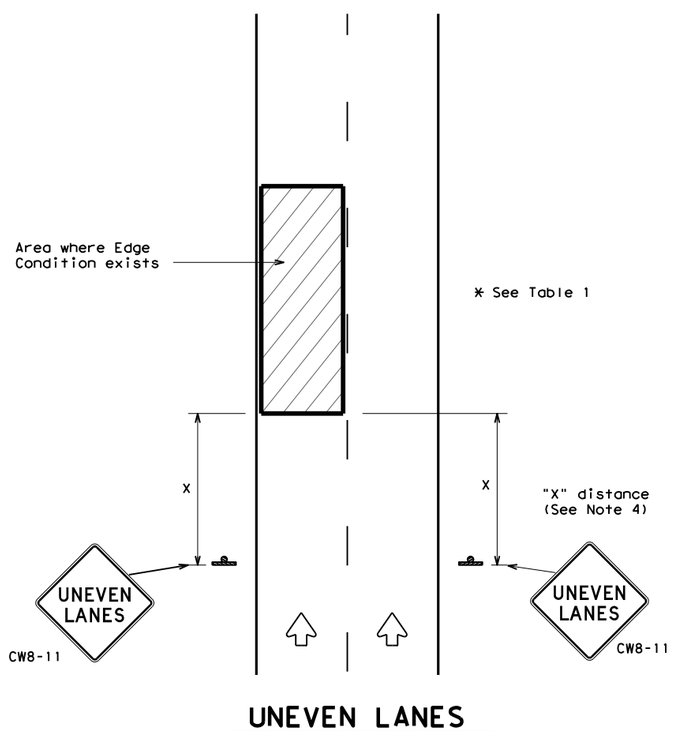
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

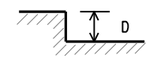
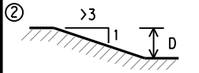
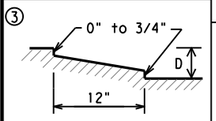
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

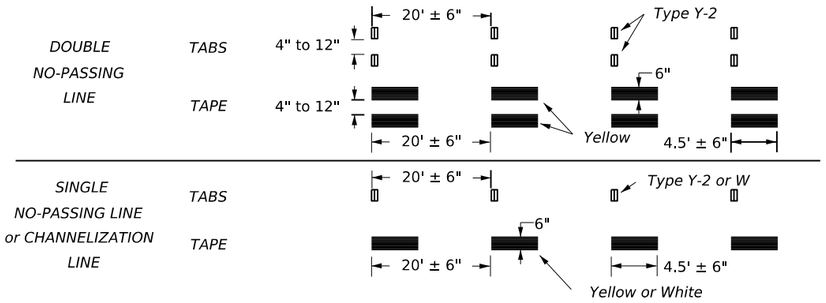
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

FILE:	wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0375	03	017	SH 131
8-95 2-98 7-13		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 3-03		22	MAVERICK		46

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



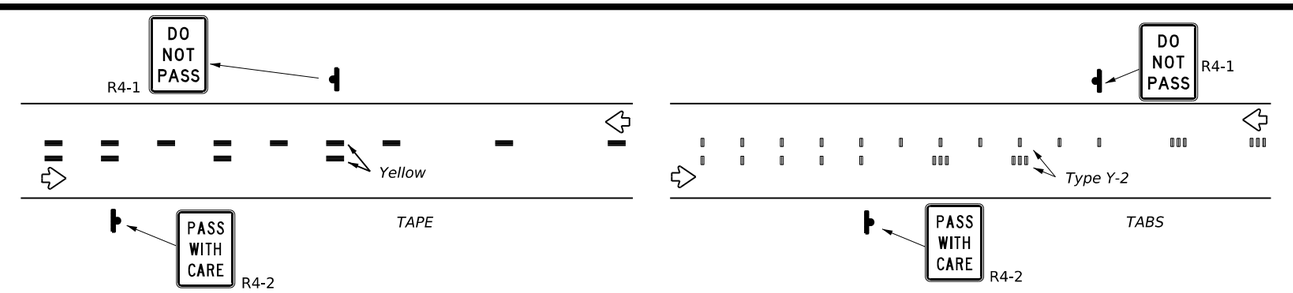
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

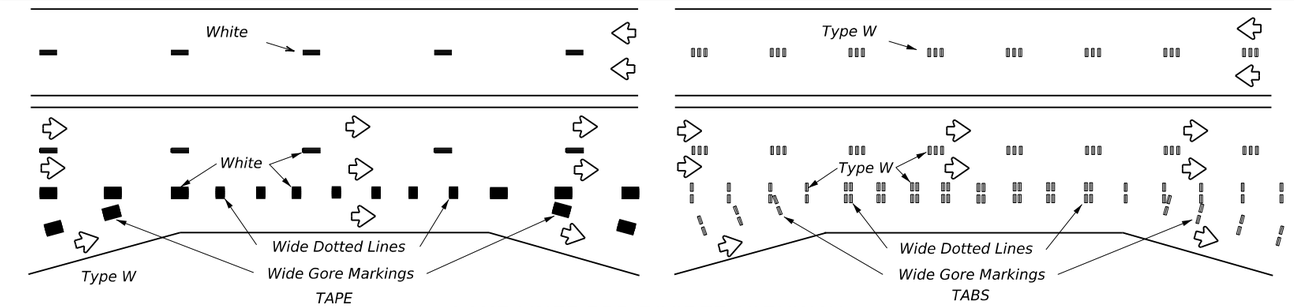
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

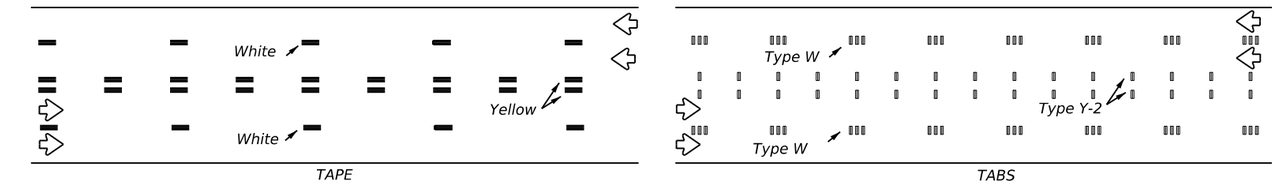
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



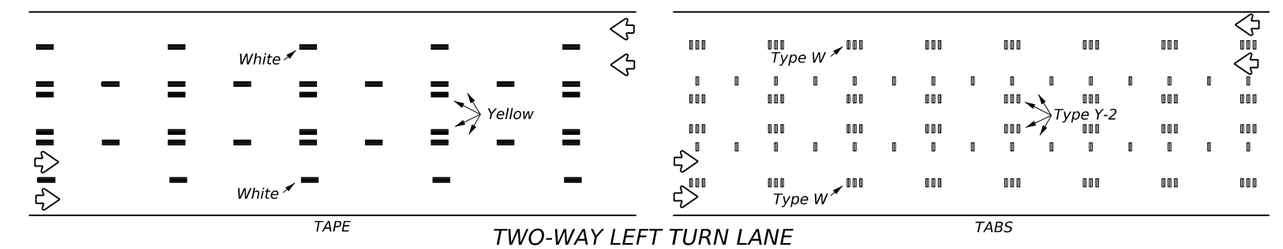
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



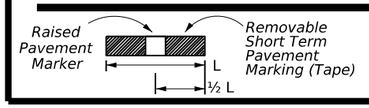
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-23

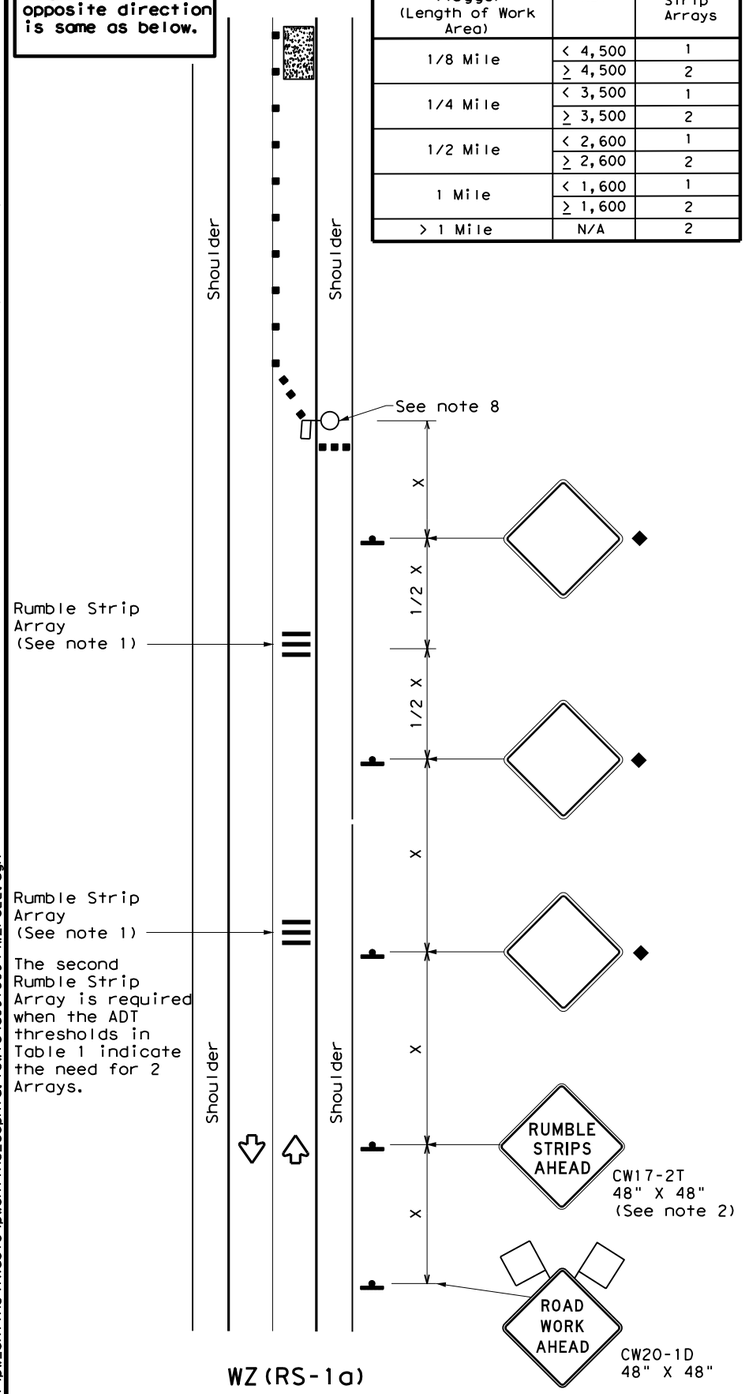
FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
4-92 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-23	22	MAVERICK		47
3-03				

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:43:33
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0988782\wz(stpm)-23.dgn

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:43:49
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\wzrs22.dgn

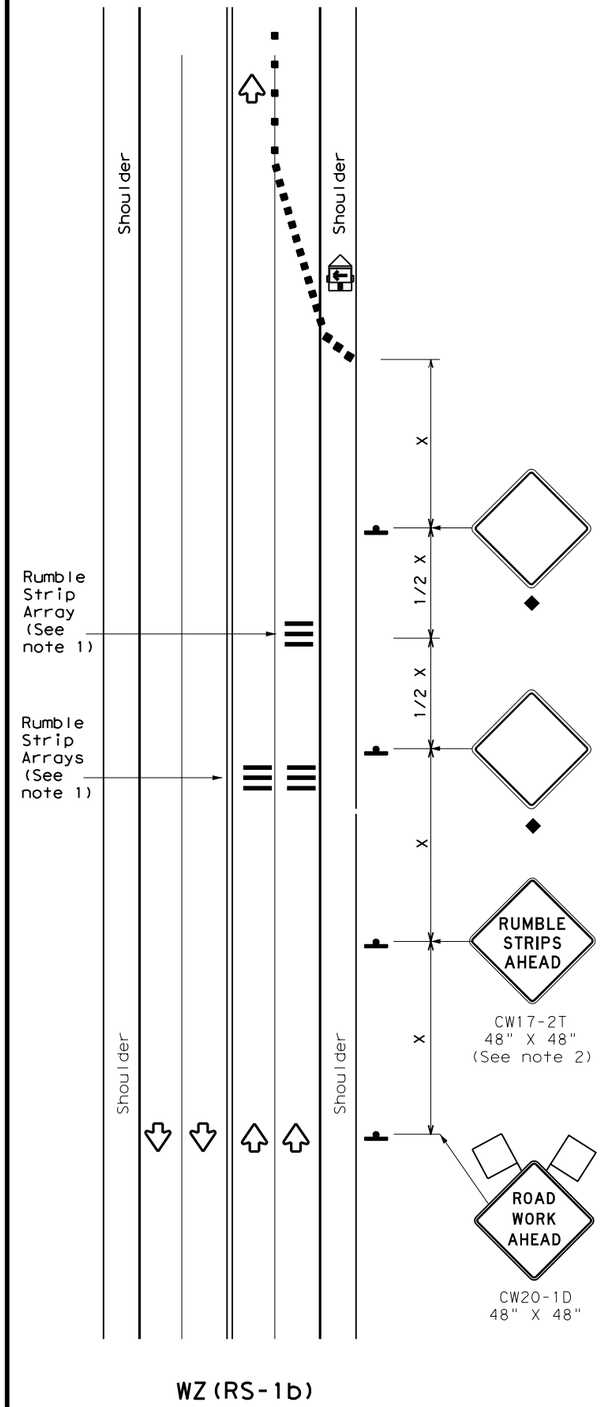
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation

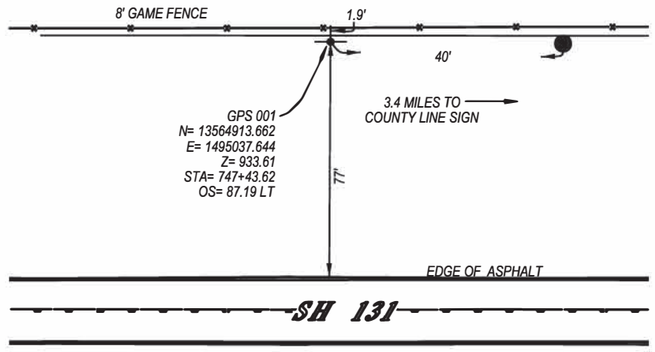
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

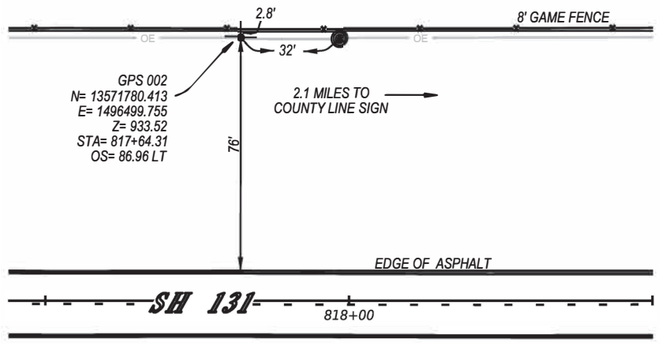
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		48

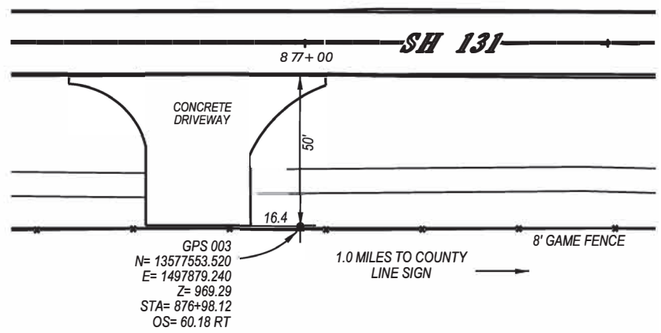
117



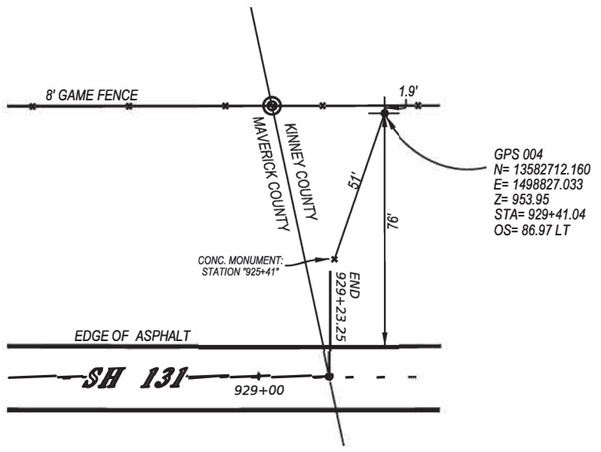
ROD DRIVEN TO REFUSAL UNDER ACCESS COVER
STAMPED W1439 1982



ROD DRIVEN TO REFUSAL UNDER ACCESS COVER
STAMPED W1433 1982



ROD DRIVEN TO REFUSAL UNDER ACCESS COVER
STAMPED V1433 1982



ROD DRIVEN TO REFUSAL WITH RECONSTRUCTED ACCESS ENCLOSURE (NO LID)

NOTES:

1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE, NAD 83 (2011, EPOCH 2010.00). THE PROJECT'S VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD 88 (GEOID 18). THE COORDINATES AND DISTANCES PROVIDED HEREON HAVE BEEN SCALED (SCALING ORIGIN N 0.00, E 0.00) FROM GRID COORDINATES USING THE TxDOT COUNTY WIDE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00007 FOR MAVERICK COUNTY, TEXAS. THE UNITS ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET.

2. THE PRIMARY CONTROL VALUES FOR THIS PROJECT WERE ESTABLISHED UTILIZING GPS (STATIC) OBSERVATIONS TO OBTAIN TIES TO THE NGS's CORS NETWORK. SPECIFICALLY, PUBLISHED NGS CORS STATIONS TXBK, TXUV, TXLP, TXCS, TXEP, AND TXDR WERE HELD FIXED HORIZONTALLY, AND TXBK WAS HELD VERTICALLY.

3. GPS (RTK) OBSERVATIONS WERE COLLECTED TO TIE THE SECONDARY CONTROL. DIFFERENTIAL LEVELING WAS PERFORMED THROUGH ALL CONTROL FOR THIS PROJECT.

4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL VALUES FOR THIS PROJECT WERE ESTABLISHED BY SUBJECTING ALL OF THE COLLECTED DATA TO A RIGOROUS LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS, WHICH YIELDED ACCEPTABLE RESULTS.

SCALE 1" = 50'

DATE: 10/1/2023

SURVTEX # 2023-0032

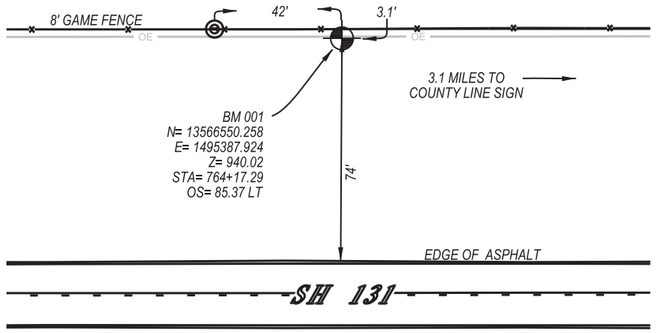
REVISIONS

SURVTEX LLC
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING AND MAPPING SERVICES
600 W. Whitestone Blvd.
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
(512) 249-8875
TBPELS Firm No. 10084600

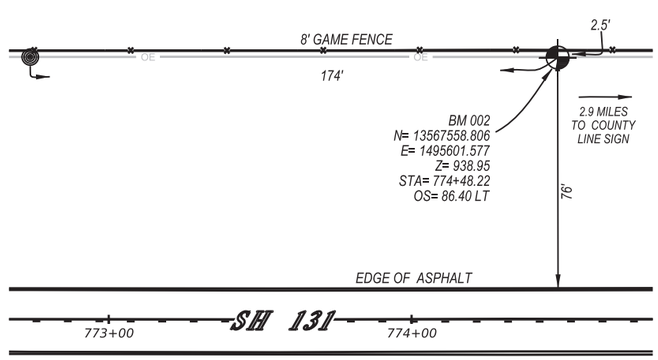
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131 PRIMARY CONTROL SHEET

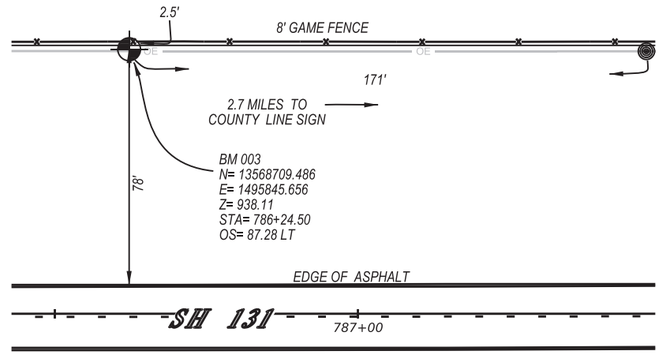
FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO
	STP 2B24(153)HES		49
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	LAREDO	MAVERICK	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0375-03-017			SH 131



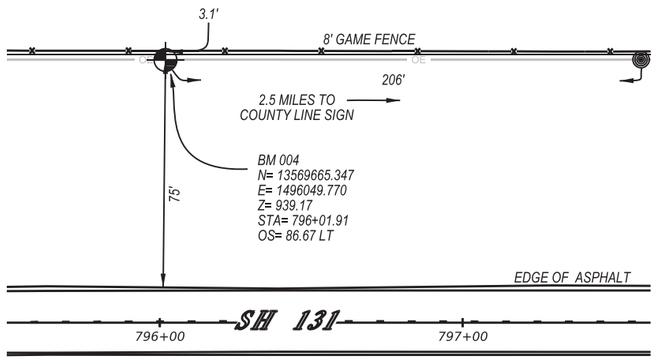
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-001



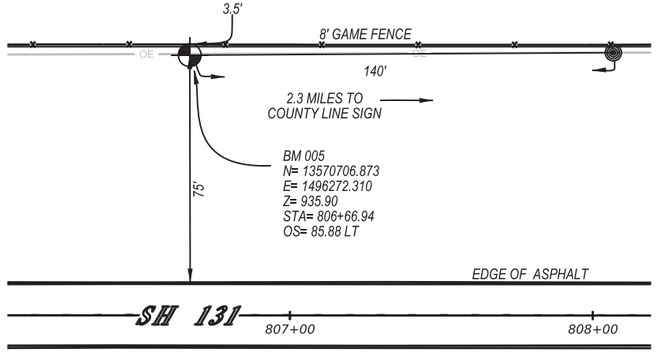
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-002



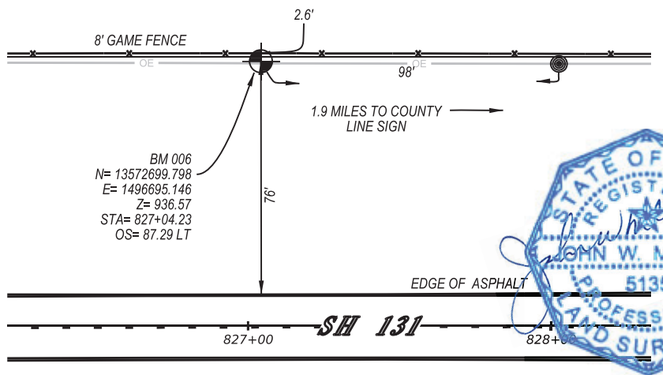
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-003



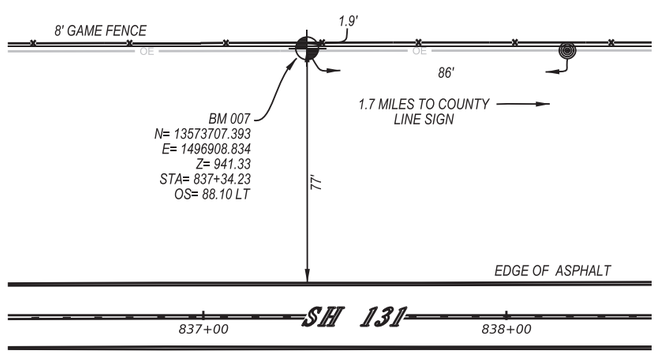
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-004



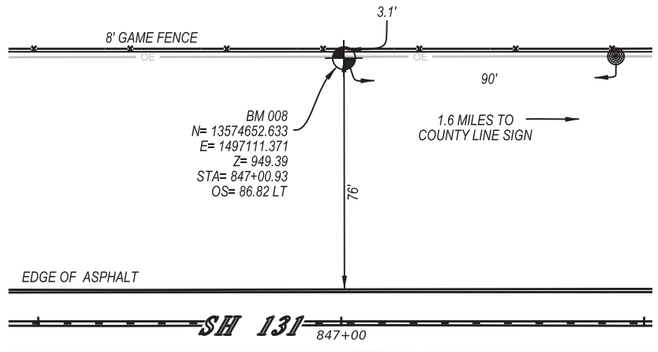
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-005



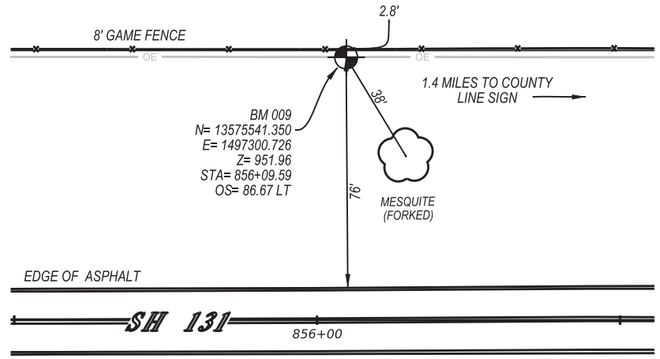
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-006



CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-007



CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-008



CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-009

NOTES:

1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE, NAD 83 (2011, EPOCH 2010.00). THE PROJECT'S VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD 88 (GEOID 18). THE COORDINATES AND DISTANCES PROVIDED HEREON HAVE BEEN SCALED (SCALING ORIGIN N 0.00, E 0.00) FROM GRID COORDINATES USING THE TxDOT COUNTY WIDE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00007 FOR MAVERICK COUNTY, TEXAS. THE UNITS ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET.

2. THE PRIMARY CONTROL VALUES FOR THIS PROJECT WERE ESTABLISHED UTILIZING GPS (STATIC) OBSERVATIONS TO OBTAIN TIES TO THE NGS's CORS NETWORK. SPECIFICALLY, PUBLISHED NGS CORS STATIONS TXBK, TXUV, TXLP, TXCS, TXEP, AND TXDR WERE HELD FIXED HORIZONTALLY, AND TXBK WAS HELD VERTICALLY.

3. GPS (RTK) OBSERVATIONS WERE COLLECTED TO TIE THE SECONDARY CONTROL. DIFFERENTIAL LEVELING WAS PERFORMED THROUGH ALL CONTROL FOR THIS PROJECT.

4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL VALUES FOR THIS PROJECT WERE ESTABLISHED BY SUBJECTING ALL OF THE COLLECTED DATA TO A RIGOROUS LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS, WHICH YIELDED ACCEPTABLE RESULTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
JOHN W. McCOWN
5135
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

SCALE 1" = 50'

DATE: 9/1/2023

SURVTEX # 2023-0032

REVISIONS

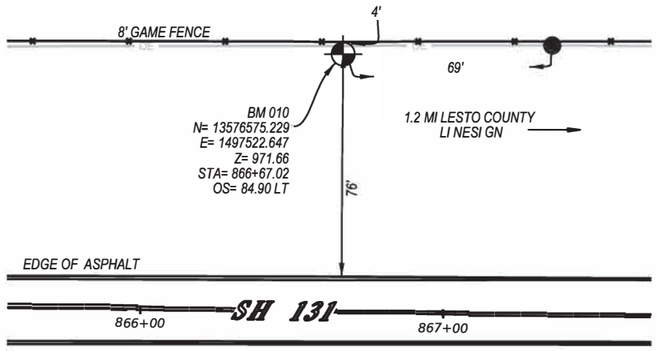
SURVTEX LLC
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING AND MAPPING SERVICES

600 W. Whitestone Blvd.
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
(512) 249-8875
TBPELS Firm No. 10084600

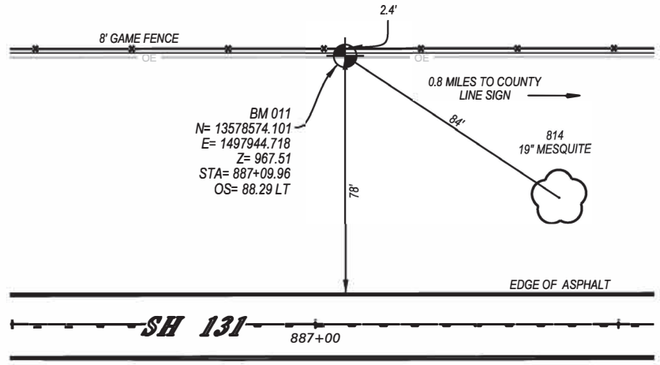
Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131
SECONDARY
CONTROL SHEET

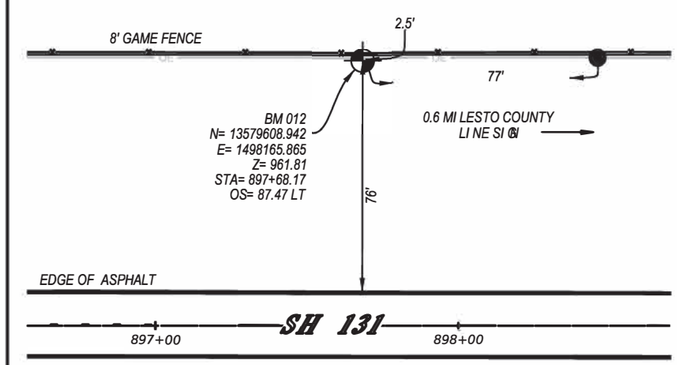
FHWA - TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	STP 2B24(153)HES		50
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	LAREDO	MAVERICK	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0375-03-017			SH 131



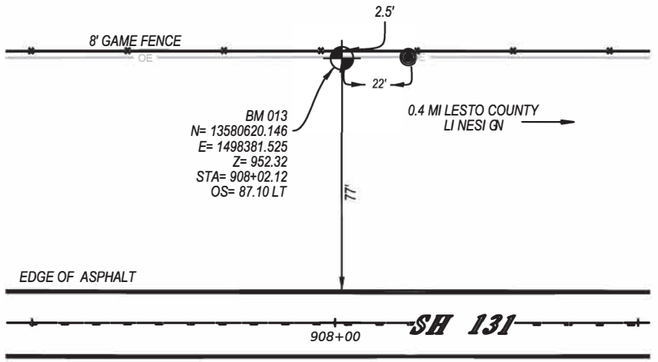
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-010



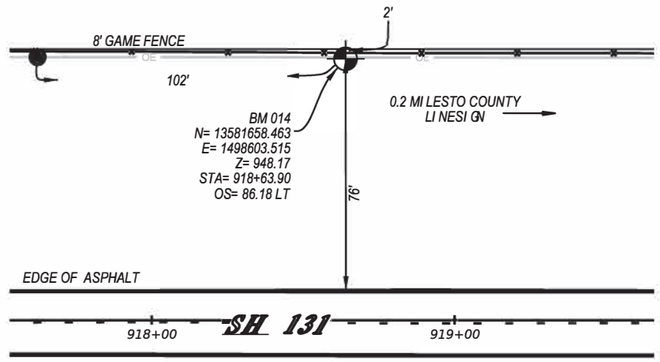
CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-011



CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-012



CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-013



CONCRETE MONUMENT WITH ALUMINUM DISK (TYPE II SIMILAR)
STAMPED BM 159-131-014

NOTES:

1. THE COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH ZONE, NAD 83 (2011, EPOCH 2010.00). THE PROJECT'S VERTICAL DATUM IS NAVD 88 (GEOID 18). THE COORDINATES AND DISTANCES PROVIDED HEREON HAVE BEEN SCALED (SCALING ORIGIN N 0.00, E 0.00) FROM GRID COORDINATES USING THE TxDOT COUNTY WIDE SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00007 FOR MAVERICK COUNTY, TEXAS. THE UNITS ARE U.S. SURVEY FEET.

2. THE PRIMARY CONTROL VALUES FOR THIS PROJECT WERE ESTABLISHED UTILIZING GPS (STATIC) OBSERVATIONS TO OBTAIN TIES TO THE NGS's CORS NETWORK. SPECIFICALLY, PUBLISHED NGS CORS STATIONS TXBK, TXUV, TXLP, TXCS, TXEP, AND TXDR WERE HELD FIXED HORIZONTALLY, AND TXBK WAS HELD VERTICALLY.

3. GPS (RTK) OBSERVATIONS WERE COLLECTED TO TIE THE SECONDARY CONTROL. DIFFERENTIAL LEVELING WAS PERFORMED THROUGH ALL CONTROL FOR THIS PROJECT.

4. THE HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL VALUES FOR THIS PROJECT WERE ESTABLISHED BY SUBJECTING ALL OF THE COLLECTED DATA TO A RIGOROUS LEAST SQUARES ANALYSIS, WHICH YIELDED ACCEPTABLE RESULTS.

SCALE 1" = 50'

DATE: 10/1/2023

SURVTEX # 2023-0032

REVISIONS

SURVTEX LLC
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING AND MAPPING SERVICES
600 W. Whitestone Blvd.
Cedar Park, Texas 78613
(512) 249-8875
TBPELS Firm No. 10084600

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131
SECONDARY
CONTROL SHEET

FHWA - TEXAS DIVISION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
	STP 2B24(153)HES		51
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	LAREDO	MAVERICK	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0375-03-017			SH 131

Alignment Name:	*SH_131_ALIGN*		
Alignment Description:			
Alignment Style:	*Alignment\Baseline*		
	Station	*Northing*	*Easting*
Element: Linear			
POT	*( ) 767+01.000 R1*	*13566810*	*1495530*
POT	*( ) 929+24.000 R1*	*13582677.*	*1498909*
Tangential Direction:	*N12°01'06.241"E*		
Tangential Length:	*16223*		

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
99C7AD65D494466...
3/26/2024

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

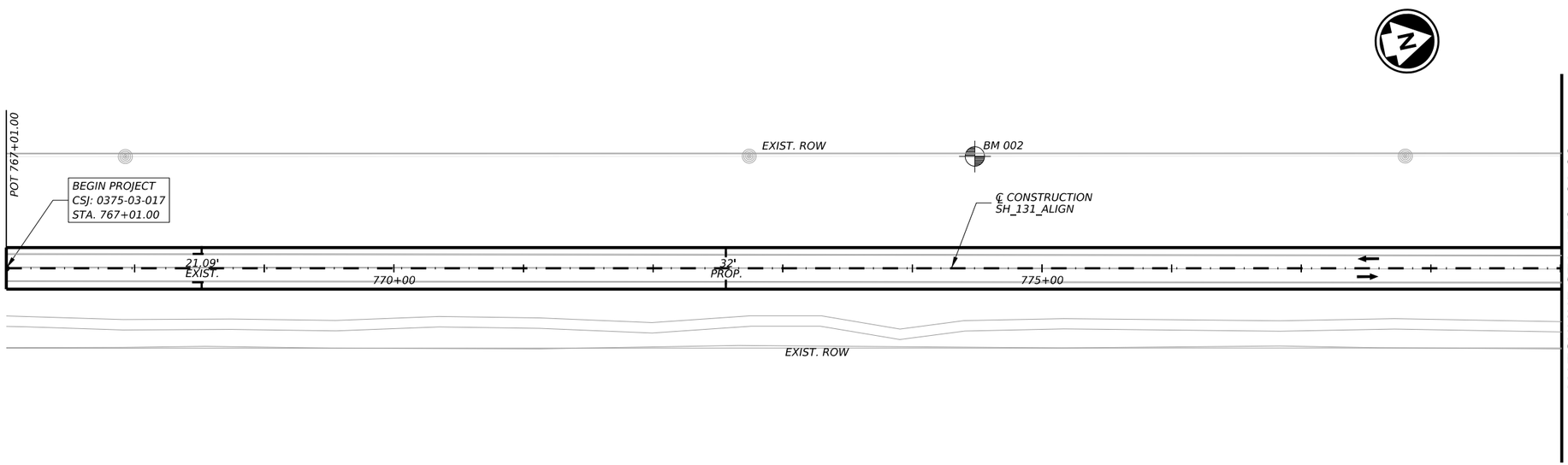
GEOMETRIC DATA

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		52

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:44:22
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\GEOM DATA.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:



ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

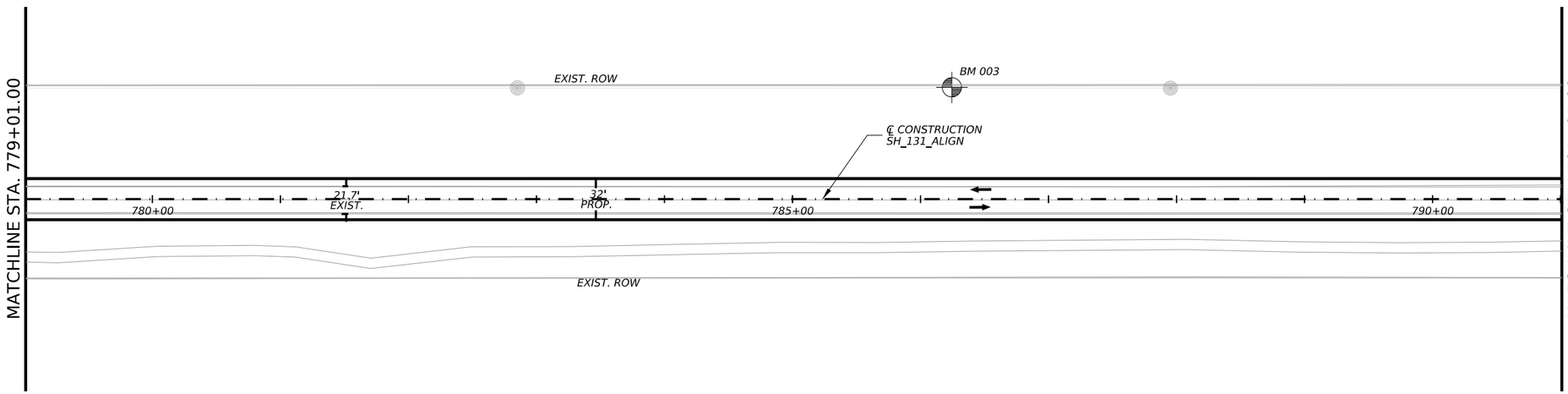
NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.



STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
88C7D65D494466...
3/26/2024

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

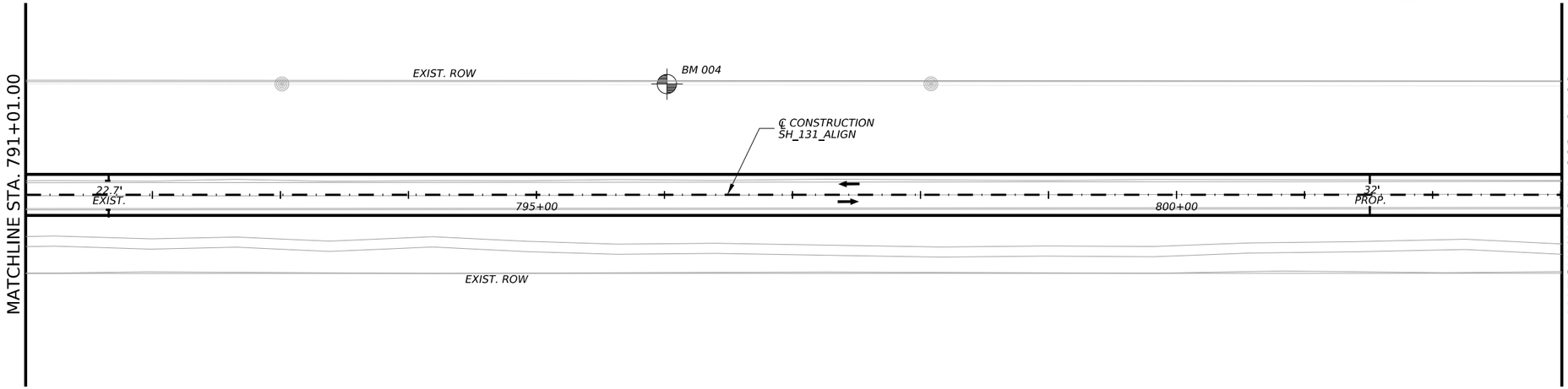
PLAN
LAYOUT

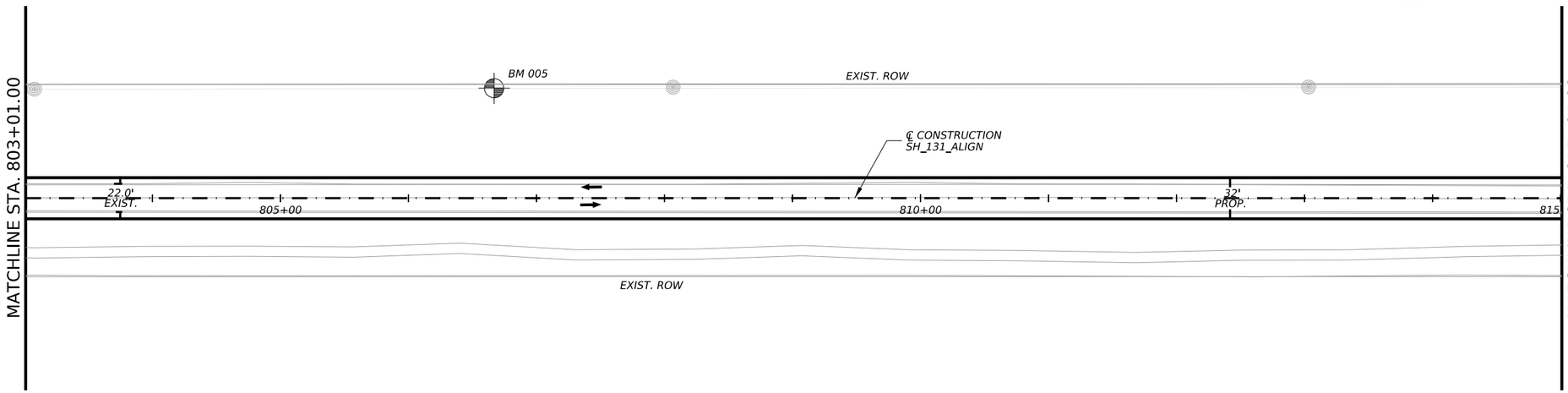
SHEET 1 OF 7

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		53

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:44:39
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_1.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:





ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
08C7D65D494466...
3/26/2024

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

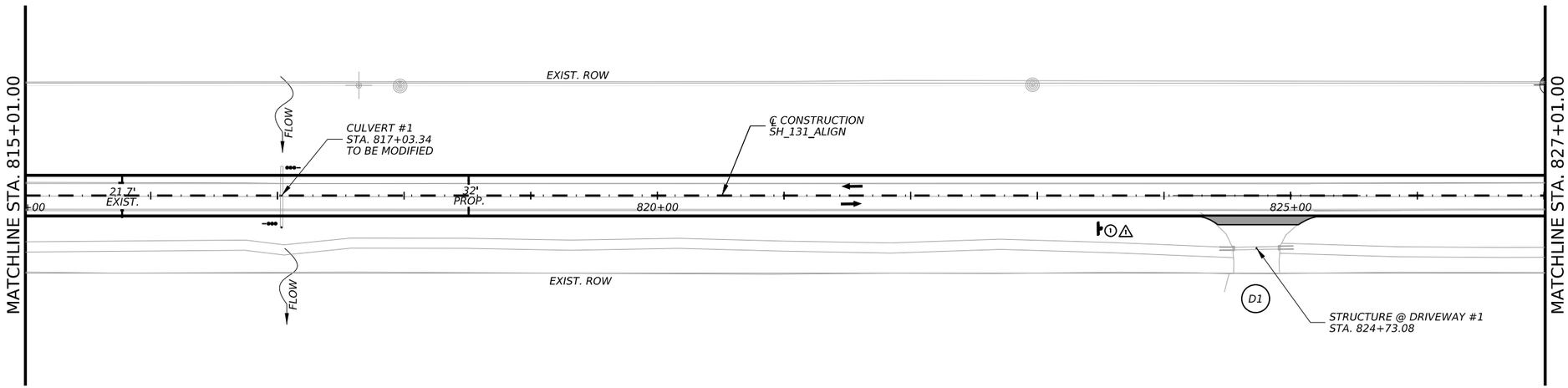
PLAN
LAYOUT

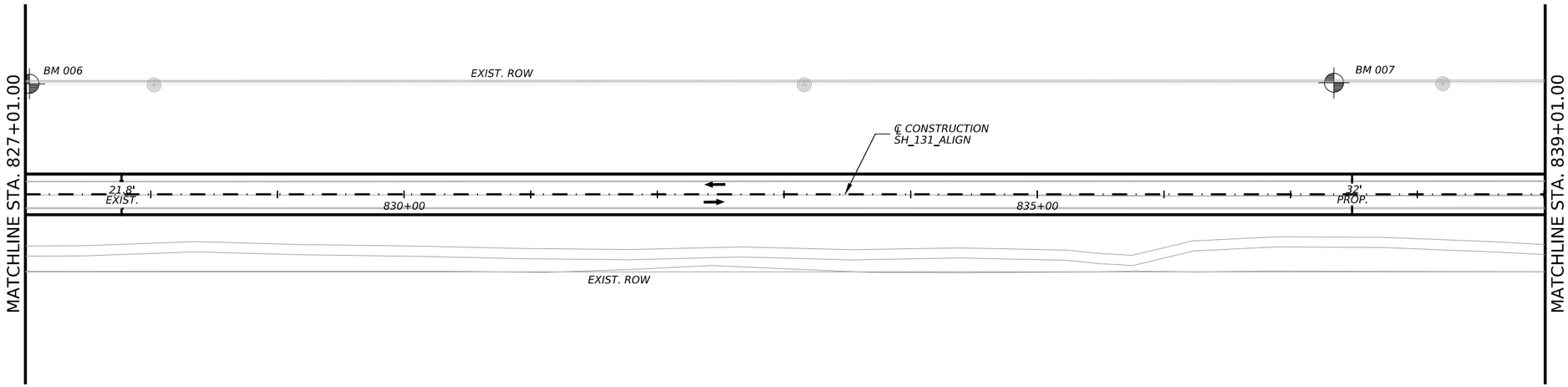
SHEET 2 OF 7

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		54

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:44:55
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_2.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:





ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

SIGNING LEGEND

- SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- EXISTING SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER (OM-2Z)(WFLX)(GND)(BI)

NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.

SEE "SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS (SOSS)" SHEET(S) FOR MORE SIGN INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
09C7D65D494466...
3/26/2024

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

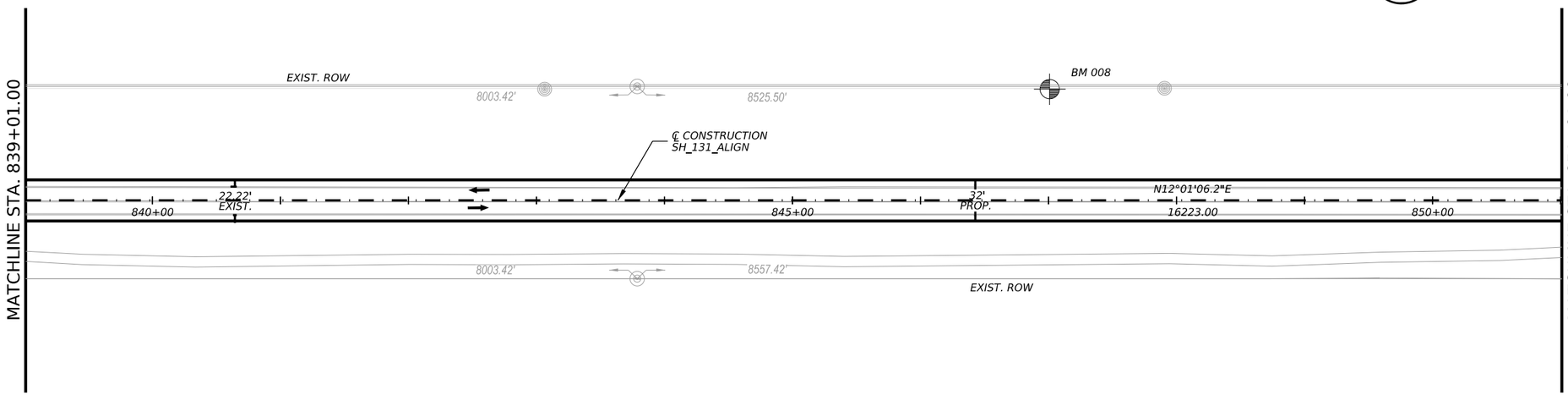
SH 131

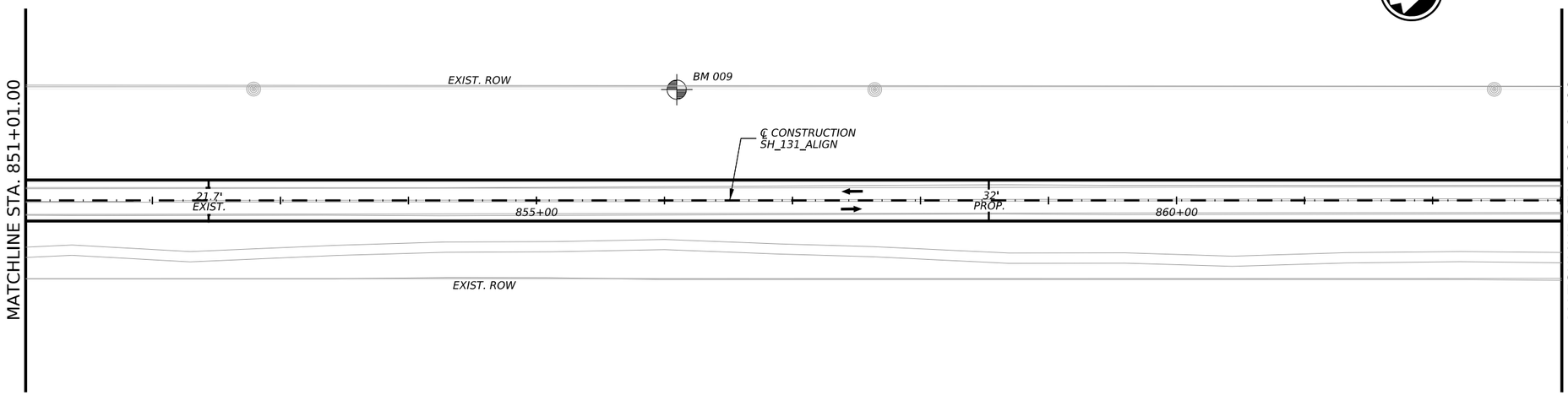
PLAN
LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 7

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		55

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:45:13
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_3.dgn





ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
08C7D65D494466...
3/26/2024

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

PLAN LAYOUT

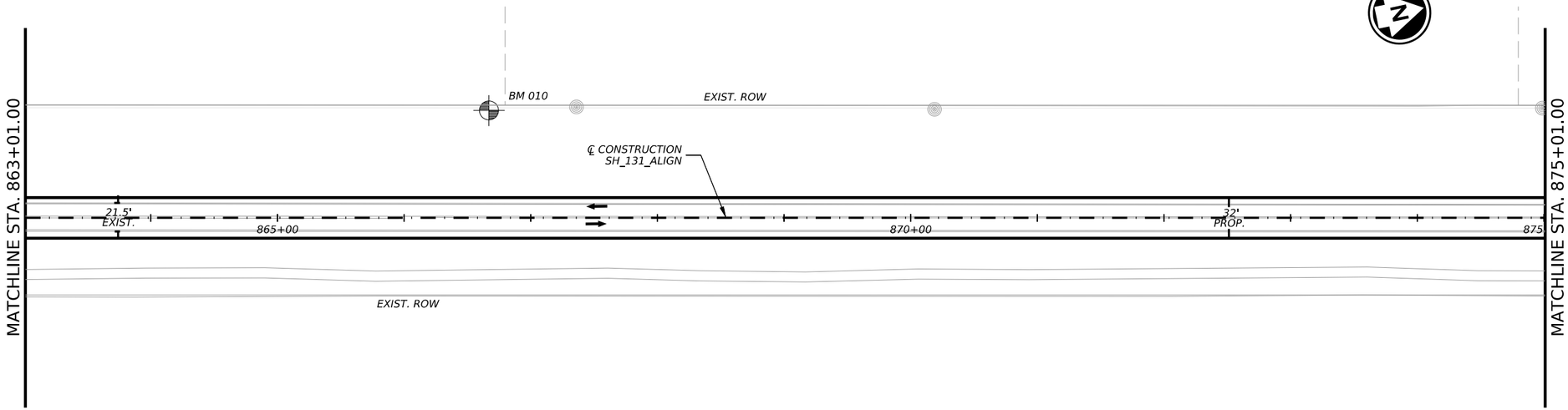
SHEET 4 OF 7

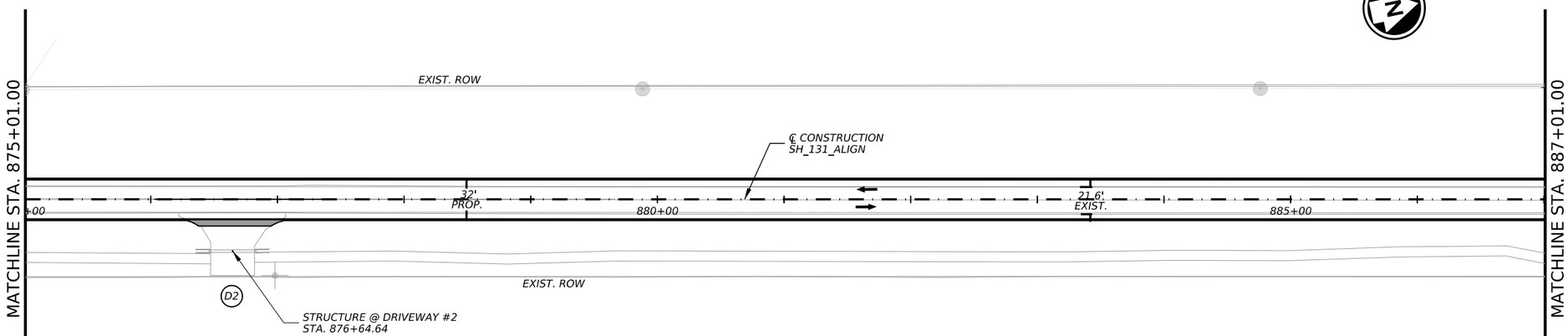
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK	56

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:45:28
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_4.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:





ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
3/26/2024
38C7AD65D494466...

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

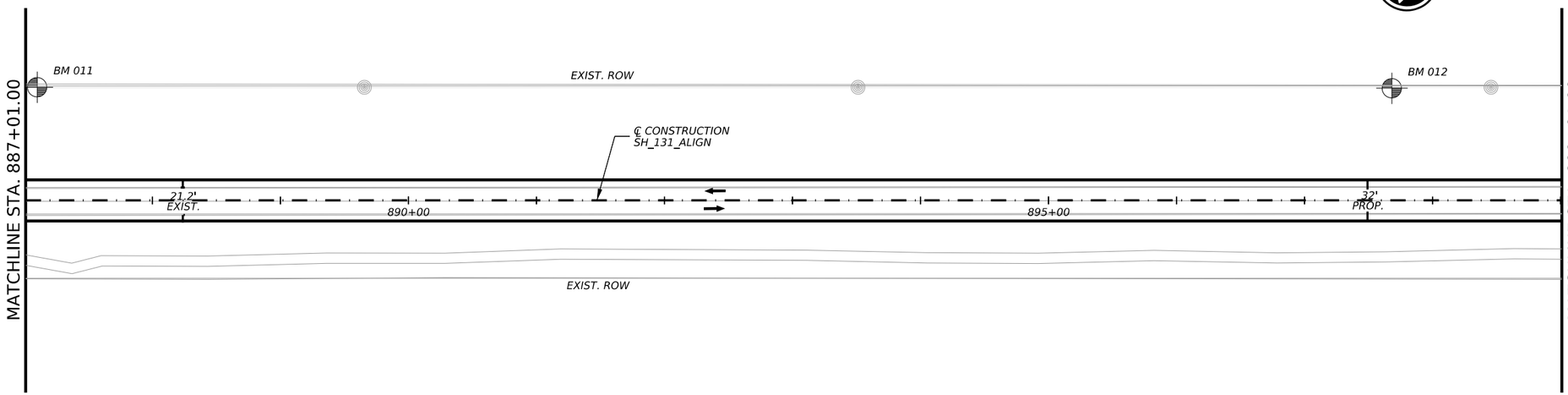
SH 131

PLAN
LAYOUT

SHEET 5 OF 7

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		57

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:45:44
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_5.dgn



ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

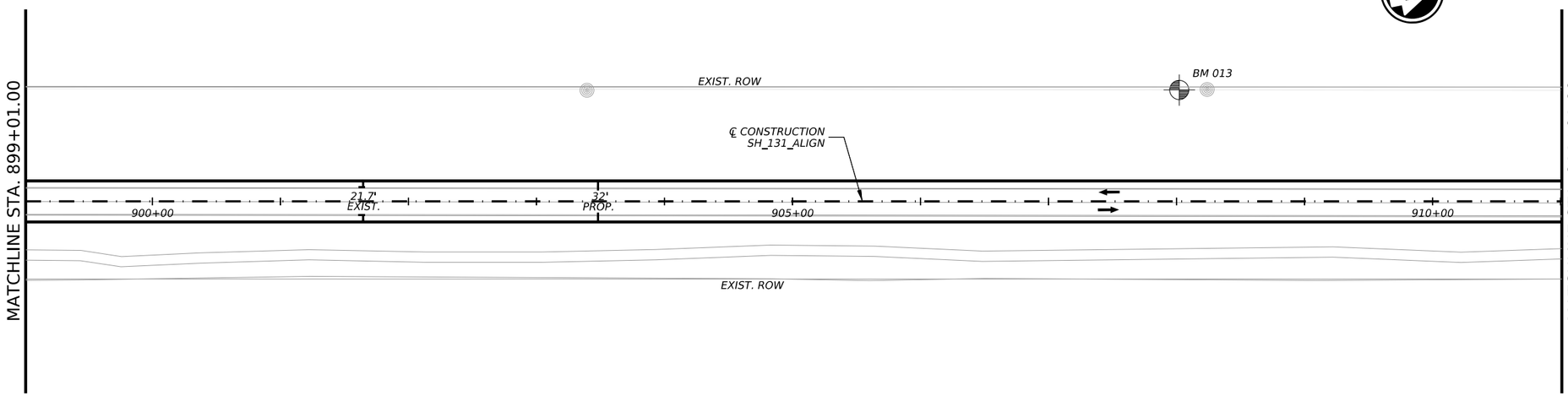
NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.



STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
3/26/2024
98C7D65D494466...

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

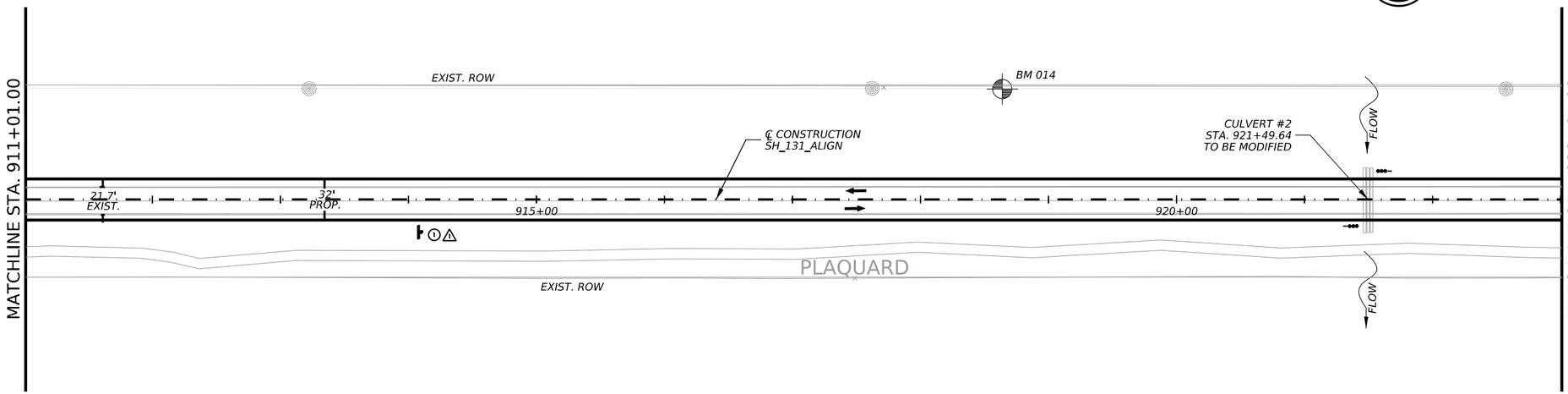
PLAN LAYOUT

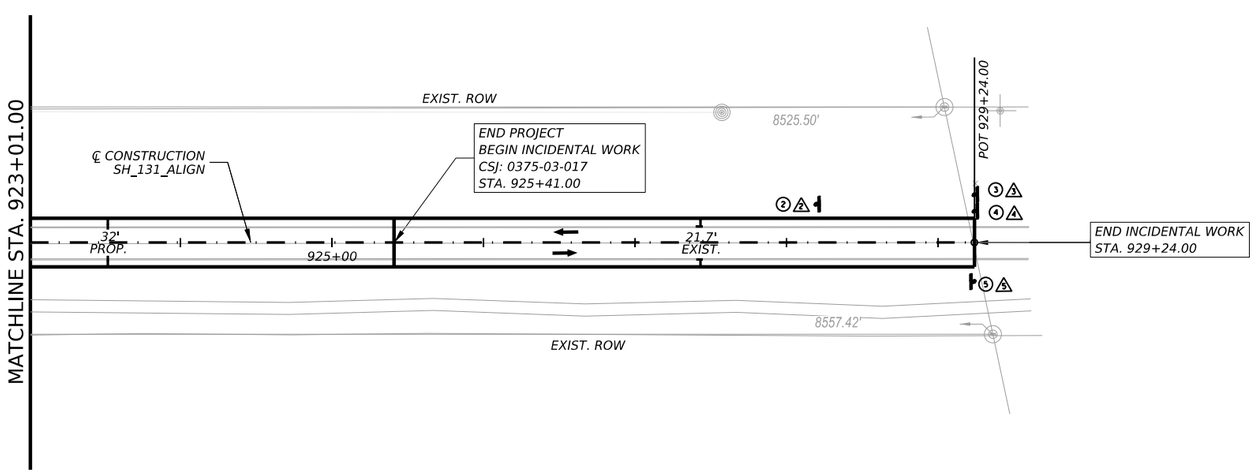
SHEET 6 OF 7

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		58

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:46:01
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_6.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:





ROADWAY LEGEND

- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- PROPOSED DRIVEWAY
- D# - DRIVEWAY ID NUMBER
- BENCHMARK

SIGNING LEGEND

- SIGN POST
- PROPOSED SMALL SIGN
- EXISTING SMALL SIGN TO BE REMOVED
- PROPOSED DELINEATOR (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)
- PROPOSED OBJECT MARKER (OM-2Z)(WFLX)(GND)(BI)

NOTES:

SEE "GEOMETRIC DATA" SHEET(S) FOR ALIGNMENT, CROSS SLOPE & SUPERELEVATION DATA.

SEE "SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

SEE "SH 131 SECONDARY CONTROL SHEET" SHEET(S) FOR MORE BENCH MARK DATA.

SEE "SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS" SHEET(S) FOR DRIVEWAY INFORMATION.

SEE "SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS (SOSS)" SHEET(S) FOR MORE SIGN INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
98C7D65D494466...
3/26/2024

SCALE 1"=100'

Texas Department of Transportation

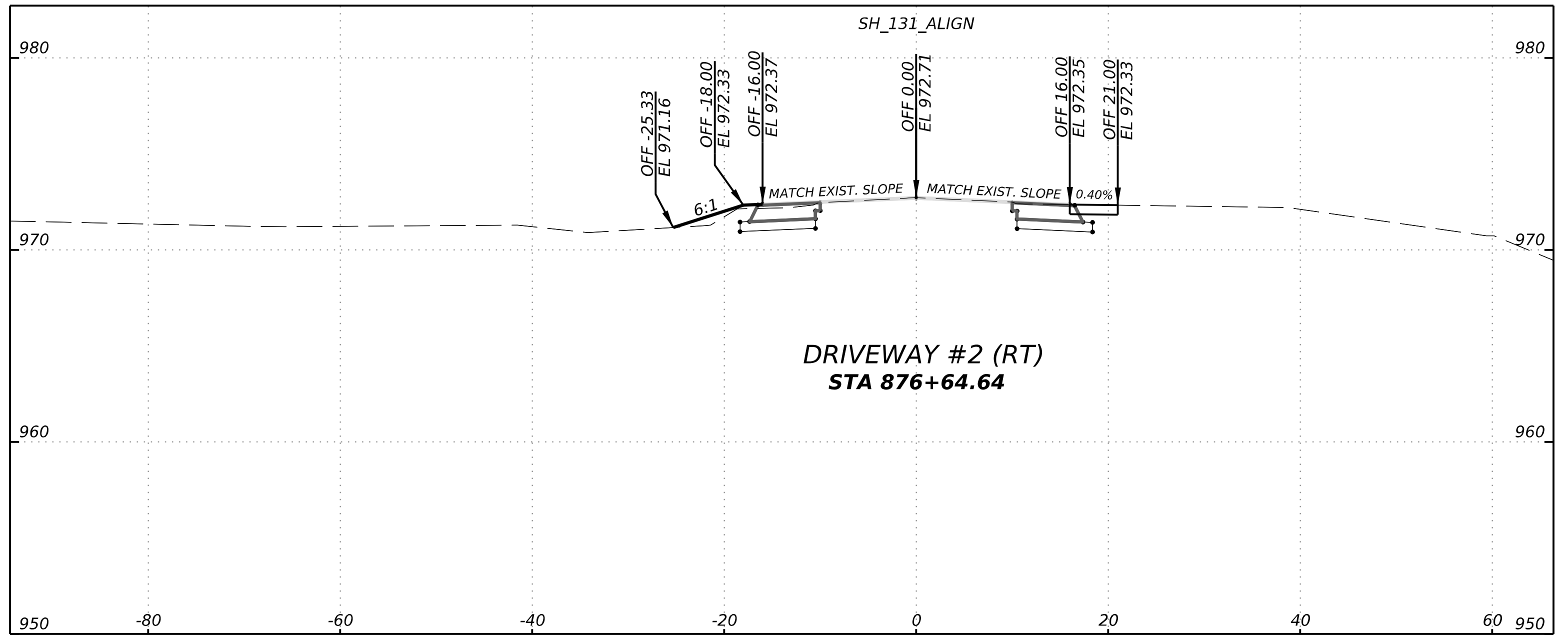
SH 131

PLAN LAYOUT

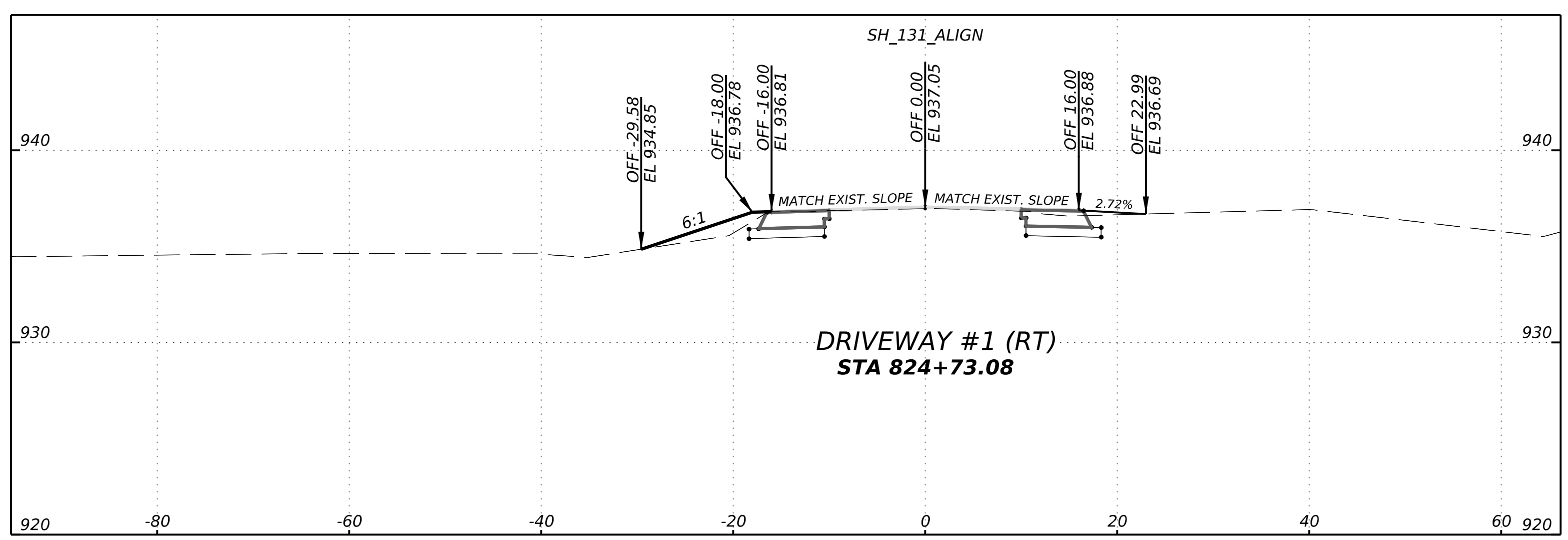
SHEET 7 OF 7

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		59

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:46:18
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950539\SH131-Plan_7.dgn



DRIVEWAY #2 (RT)
STA 876+64.64



DRIVEWAY #1 (RT)
STA 824+73.08

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
88C72D85D494466...
3/26/2024

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:46:34
FILE: c:\txdot\pw online\txdot5\pwonline sophia.lewis\d0950537\SH131 Cross Sections.dgn

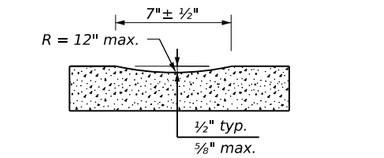
SH 131 DRIVEWAY DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

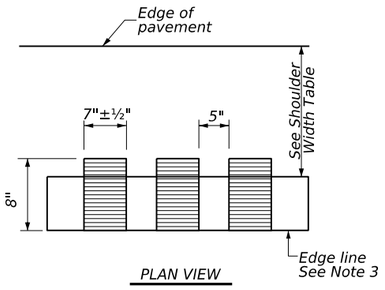
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
0375	03	017	SH 131	22	MAVERICK	60

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:46:50
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophio.lewis\d0978093\rs(2)-23.dgn

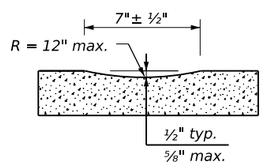


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

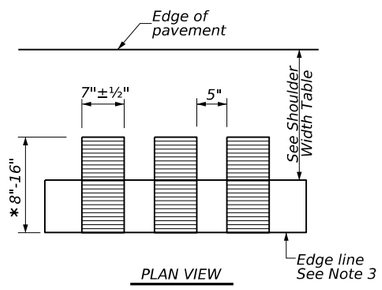


PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



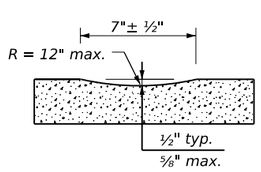
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2



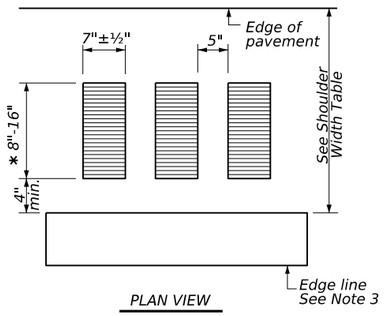
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



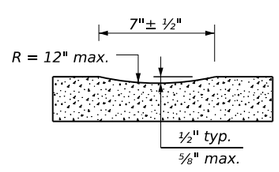
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3



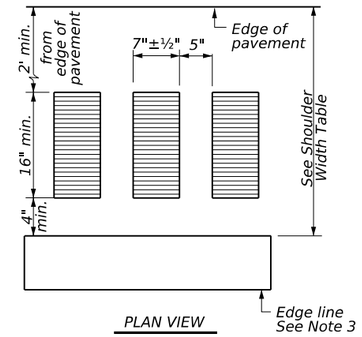
PLAN VIEW

∗ This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)

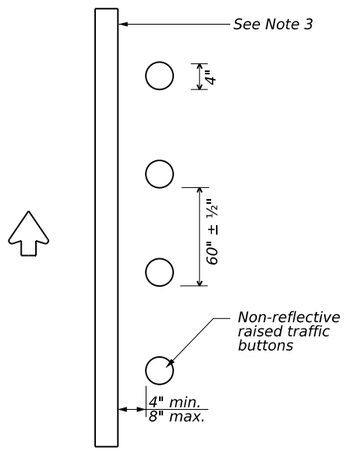


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4



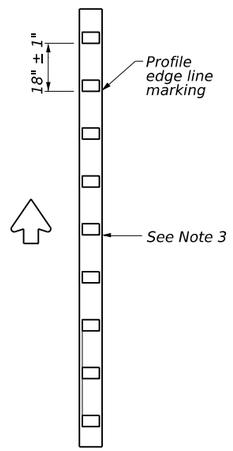
PLAN VIEW

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



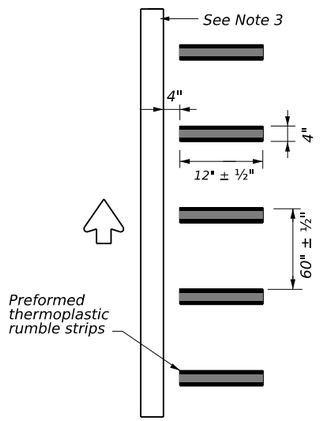
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



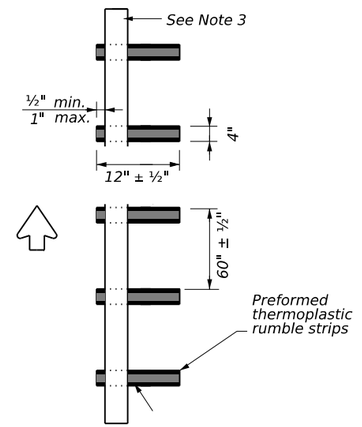
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGE LINE MARKINGS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 7

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 8

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC EDGE LINE (Rumble Strips)

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5, 6 or 8	Option 1, 2, 3 5, 6 or 7	Option 2, 4, 5 6 or 7

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) and FPM(1) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the Shoulder Width Table below for determining what options may be used for edge line rumble strips.
5. Breaks in edge line rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections, or driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
6. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration or deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas, or intersections with other roadways.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
10. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edge line rumble strip.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edge line when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edge line marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. The minimum distance between the edge line and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
15. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edge lines may substitute for buttons.

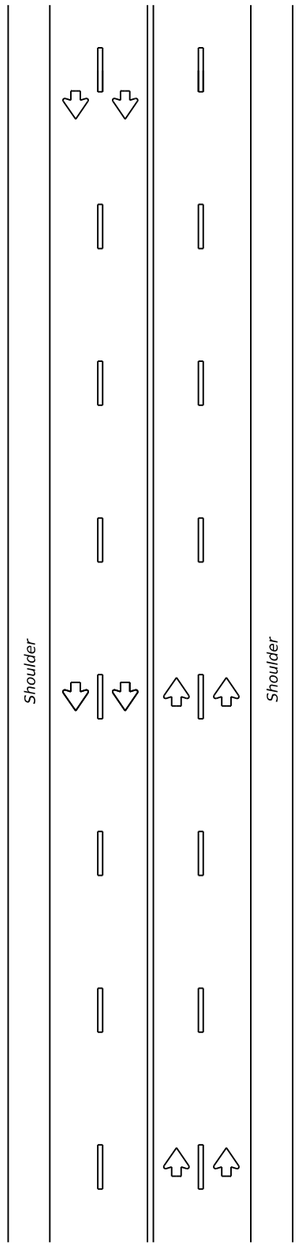
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

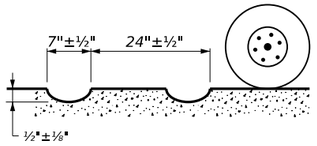
EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(2)-23

FILE: rs(2)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		61

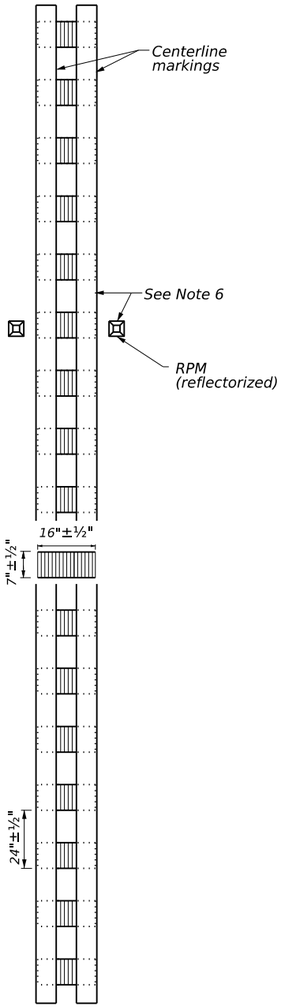
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH SHOULDER

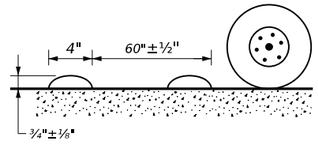


PROFILE VIEW

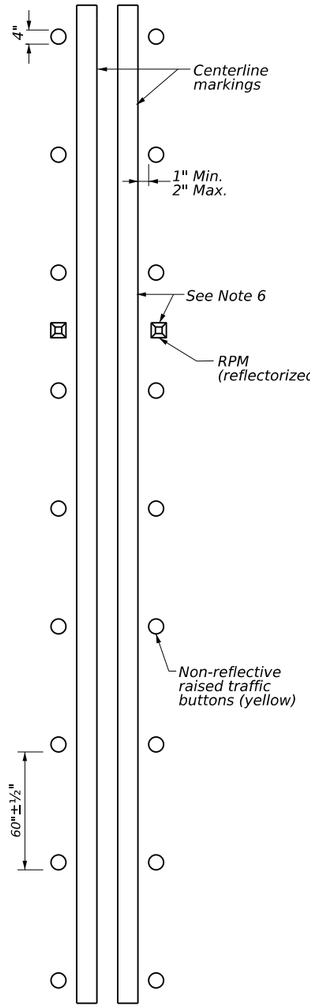


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

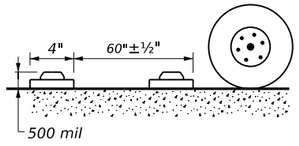


PROFILE VIEW

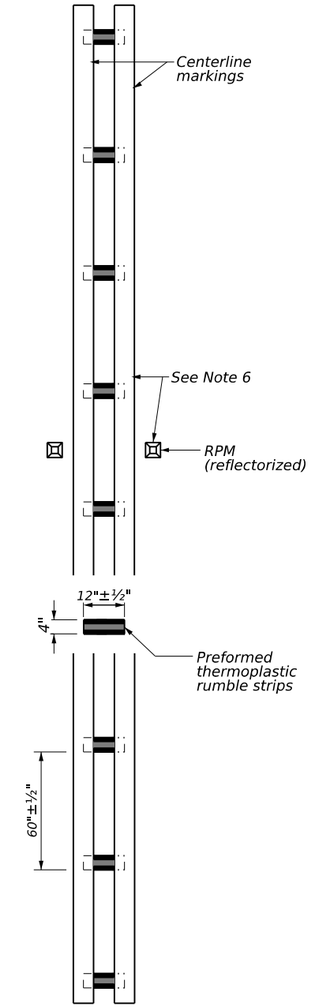


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

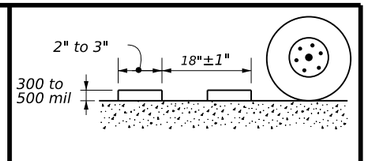


PROFILE VIEW

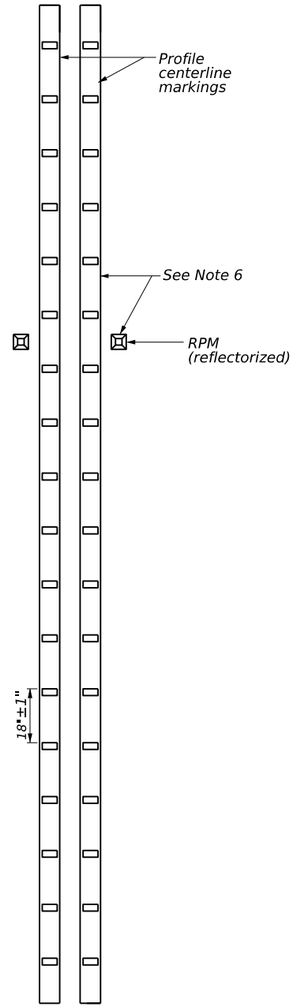


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS

GENERAL NOTES

1. *This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on multilane undivided highways.*
2. *Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placedon roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.*
3. *Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.*
4. *See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may beused if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.*
5. *Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and nomore than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections ordriveways with high usage of large trucks.*
6. *Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.*
7. *Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.*
8. *Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips for normal centerline spacing. For wider medians, specify in the plans the exact placement of the rumble strips. Place the rumble strips under each centerline marking or centered in the middle of the median.*

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. *Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.*
10. *When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. The button will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.*
11. *Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).*

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. *See standard sheet RS(2).*

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:47:05
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978093\rs(3)-23.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

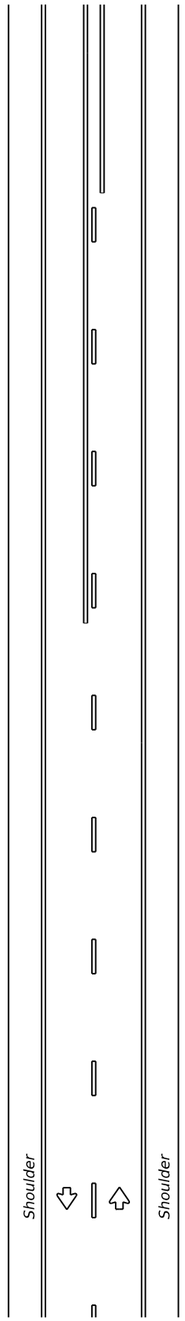
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS RS(3)-23

FILE: rs(3)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		62

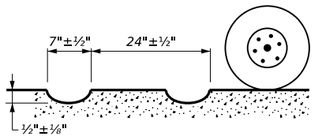
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:47:20
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978093\rs(4)-23.dgn

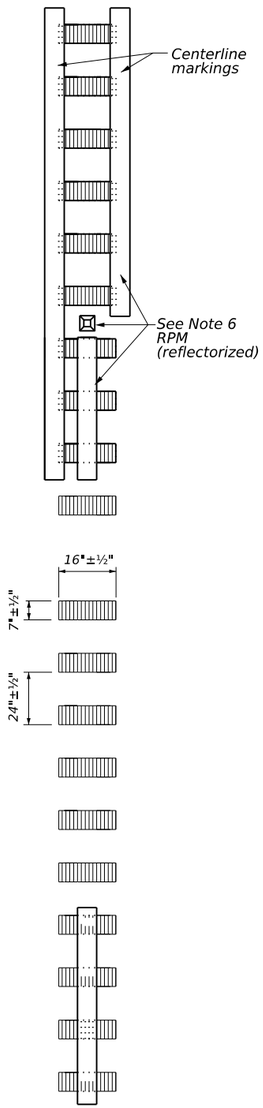
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

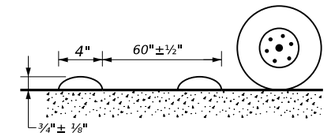


PROFILE VIEW

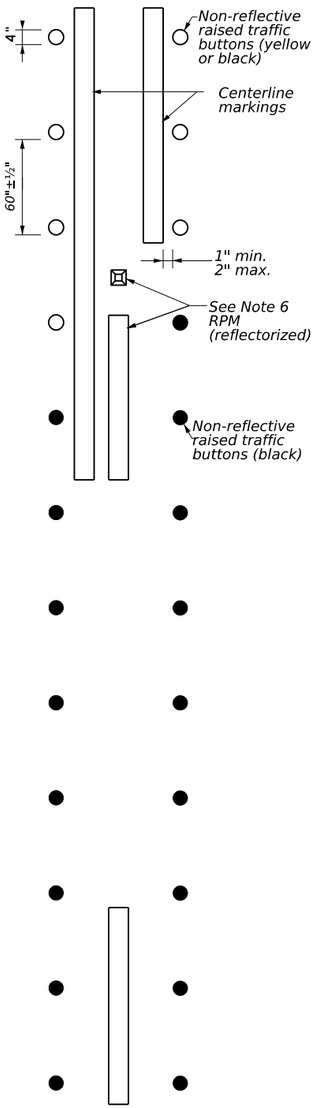


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

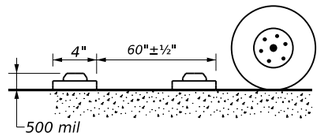


PROFILE VIEW

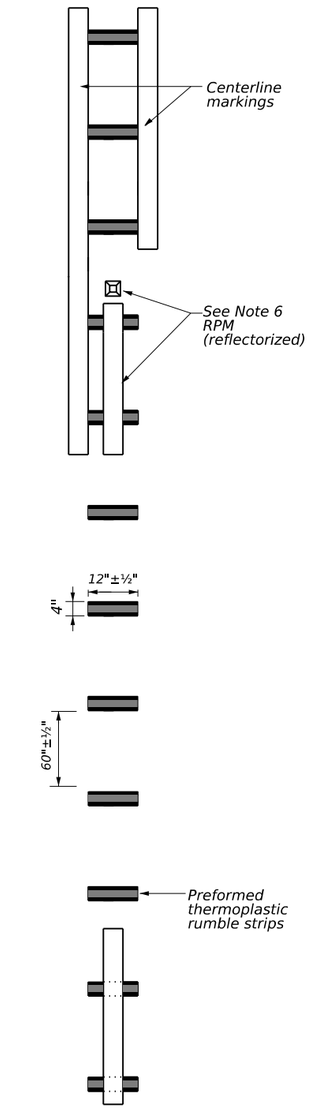


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS

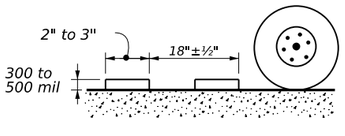


PROFILE VIEW

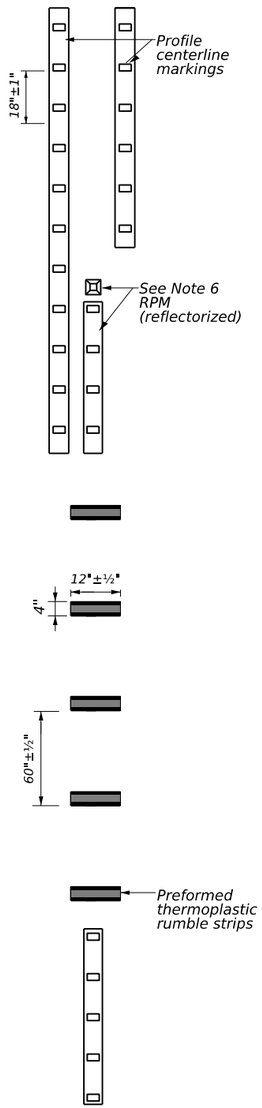


PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC RUMBLE STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edge line rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Safety Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections or driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use standard sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are to be installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A 3/8 inch deep (minimum) milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.
12. Consideration shall be given to bicyclists. See RS(6).

WHEN INSTALLING EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

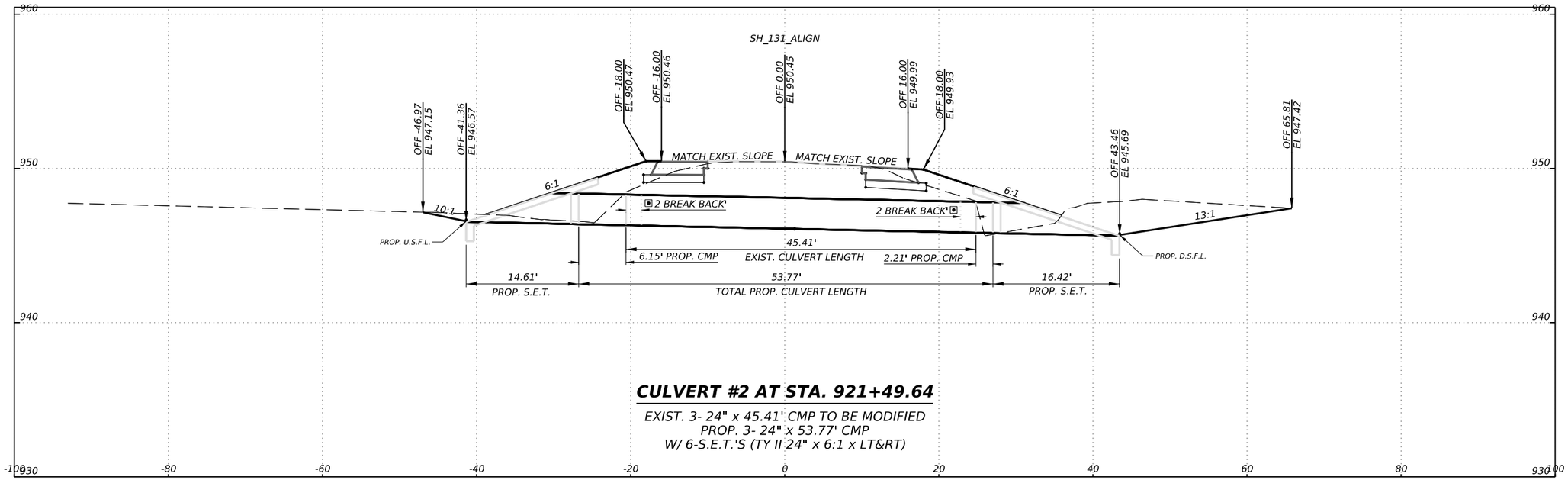
13. See standard sheet RS(2).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

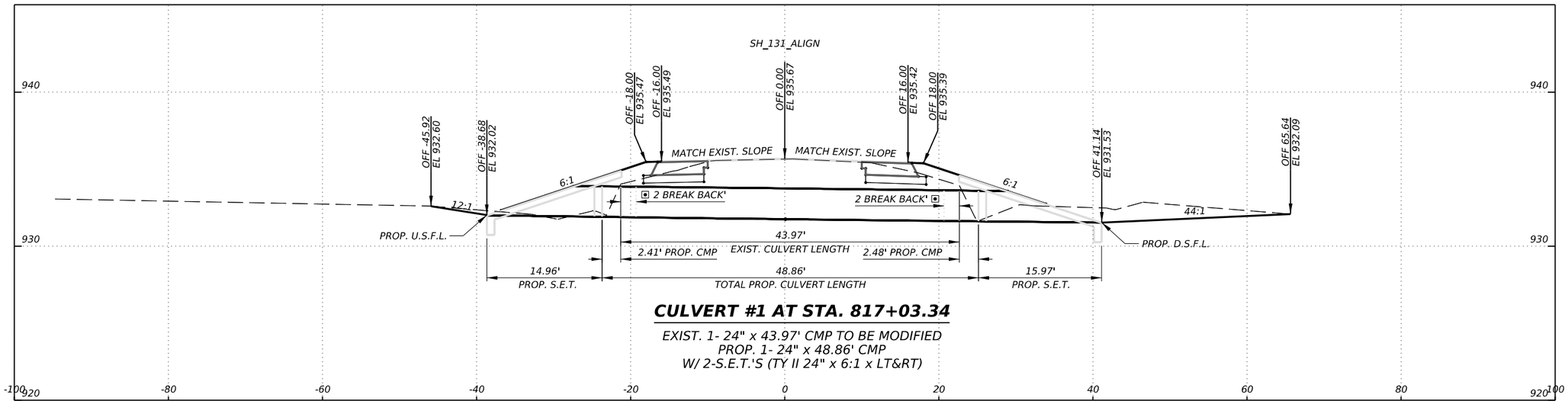
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS RS(4)-23

FILE: rs(4)-23.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT January 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
10-13 1-23	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		63



CULVERT #2 AT STA. 921+49.64

EXIST. 3- 24" x 45.41' CMP TO BE MODIFIED
PROP. 3- 24" x 53.77' CMP
W/ 6-S.E.T.'S (TY II 24" x 6:1 x LT&RT)



CULVERT #1 AT STA. 817+03.34

EXIST. 1- 24" x 43.97' CMP TO BE MODIFIED
PROP. 1- 24" x 48.86' CMP
W/ 2-S.E.T.'S (TY II 24" x 6:1 x LT&RT)

NOTES:

▣ *BREAK BACK REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT IS CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 460 "CORRUGATED METAL PIPE" AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.*

CONTRACTOR WILL FIELD VERIFY THE SIZE OF ALL STRUCTURES TO BE MODIFIED BEFORE FABRICATING, ACQUIRING AND/OR PURCHASING MATERIALS.

REFER TO "SH 131 CROSS SECTIONS" FOR MORE INFORMATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
3/26/2024

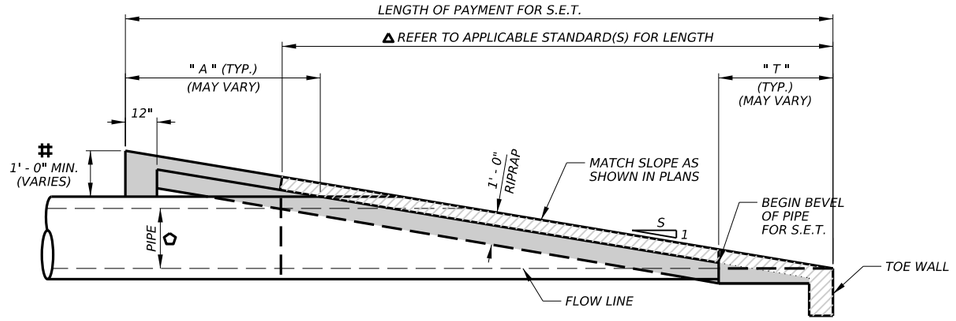
SH 131 CULVERT CROSSING DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
0375	03	017	SH 131	22	MAVERICK	64

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:47:38
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950541017culvlaydet.dgn



ELEVATION VIEW

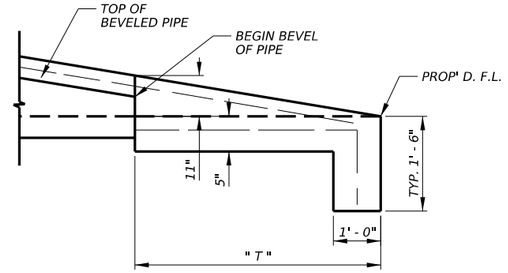
✳ RIPRAP TOE LENGTHS		
SLOPE	" T "	" A "
3:1	2' - 9"	1' - 9"
4:1	3' - 8"	2' - 4"
5:1	4' - 7"	2' - 11"
6:1	5' - 6"	3' - 6"
7:1	6' - 5"	4' - 1"
8:1	7' - 4"	4' - 8"

✳ FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY.

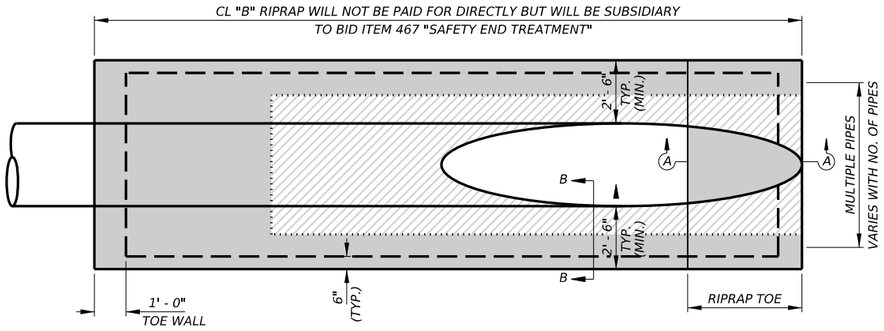
LEGEND

MATERIAL ALREADY BEING PAID

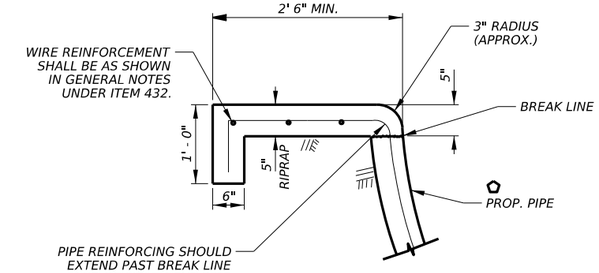
EXTRA MATERIAL NEEDED
(SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM "467")



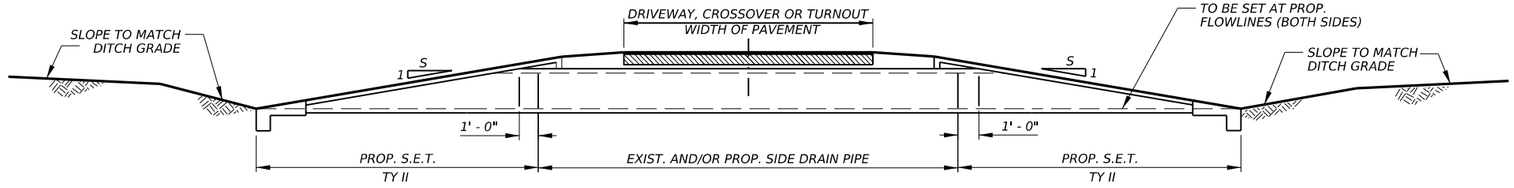
SEC. A-A



PLAN VIEW



SEC. B-B



TYPICAL CROSS DRAINAGE SECTION

⬠ PIPE DIA. (IN.)	⬠ ARCH (DES.)	✳ APROX. ESTIMATED CONC RIPRAP CL "B" (CY)					
		3:1	4:1	5:1	6:1	7:1	8:1
18	1	2.16	2.72	3.28	3.86	4.44	5.02
24	3	2.58	3.26	3.94	4.64	5.34	6.04
30	4	3.00	3.82	4.64	5.46	6.28	7.10
36	5	3.46	4.42	5.38	6.34	7.30	8.26
42	6	3.90	5.00	6.10	7.20	8.30	9.40
48	7	4.36	5.60	6.84	8.10	9.36	10.62

✳ FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION ONLY (SINGLE PIPE)
⬠ REFER TO THE TEXAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS 2014 FOR ARCH DIMENSIONS AND SPACE BETWEEN PIPES

NOTE:

THE DESIGN SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES AND APPLIES TO BOTH ARCH (METAL/CONCRETE), CIRCULAR (METAL/CONCRETE) PIPES AND FOR ESTIMATION PURPOSE.

ALL EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL REQUIRED AT ALL PIPE SIDE DRAIN CONNECTIONS, ADJUSTMENTS AND/OR EXTENSIONS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEMS INVOLVED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 400 "STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION".

THE CONTRACTOR TO ASSURE THAT THE S.E.T.'S TOP FOOTING IS NOT MORE THAN 3" ABOVE THE PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVEMENT. OTHERWISE, THE CONTRACTOR WILL RECONSTRUCT THE S.E.T. TO THE APPROPRIATE HEIGHT UNDER THEIR EXPENSE.

△ SEE SETP-CD STANDARD FOR MORE INFORMATION AND PIPE RUNNER INSTALLATION WHEN REQUIRED.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
-99C7D65D494466...
3/26/2024

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II & SIDE DRAIN
DETAILS

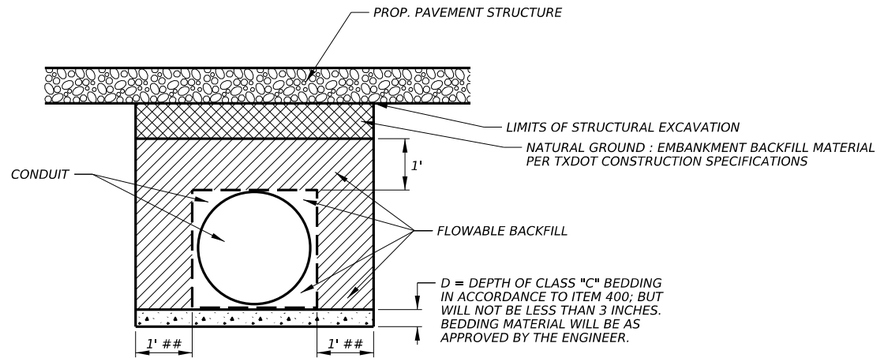
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		65

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:47:53
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950541017_pipesetdet.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:



DETAIL A

THIS HORIZONTAL DIMENSION IS 1 FT. FOR PARALLEL AND CROSS CULVERT.

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
98C78D65D494466...
3/26/2024

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

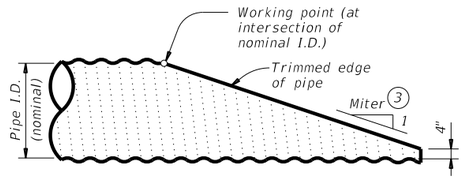
MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		66

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:48:08
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950541\i017_flowable.dgn

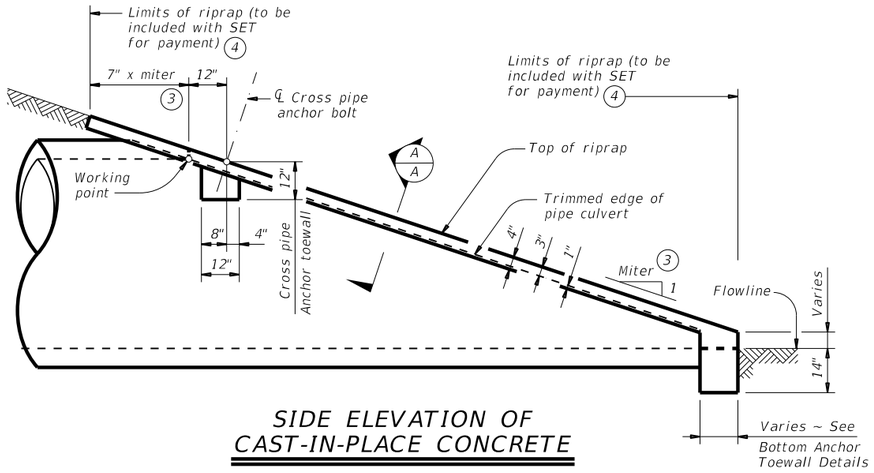
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:48:23
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d1013198\setpcdse-20.dgn



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

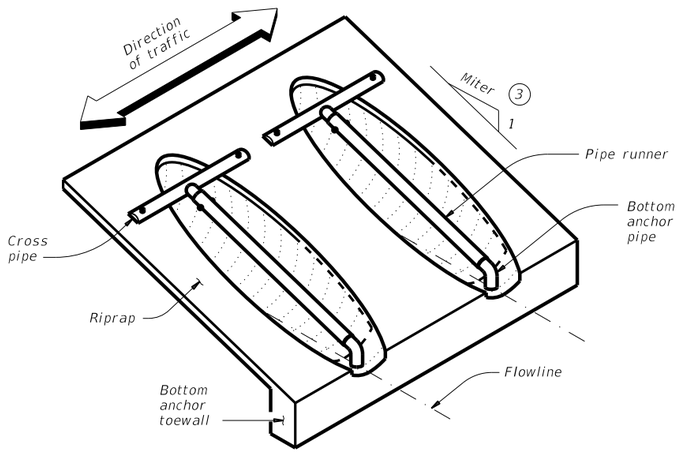
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

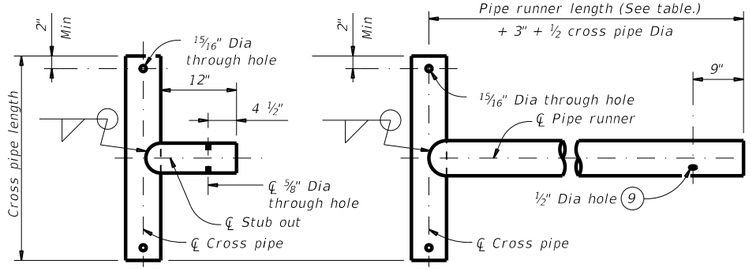
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

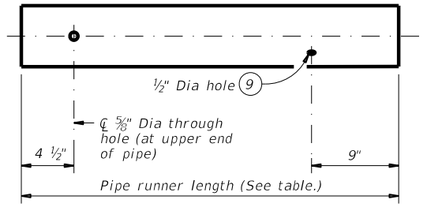
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		67

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:48:24
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d1013198\setpcdse-20.dgn



OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

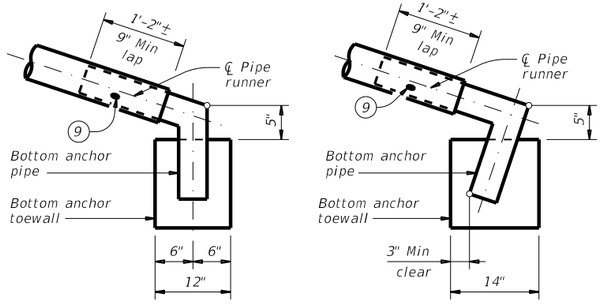


NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

OPTION B1 OPTION B2

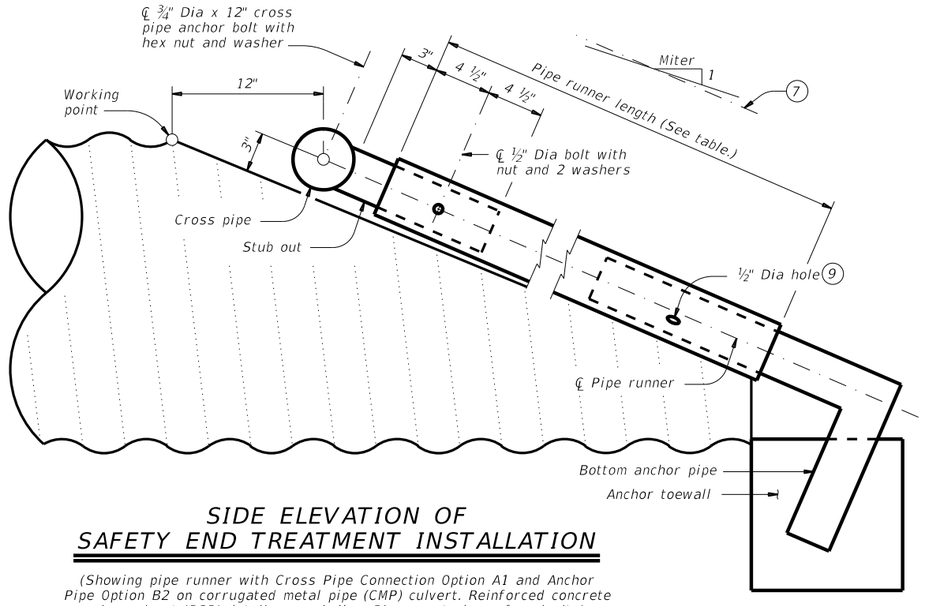
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

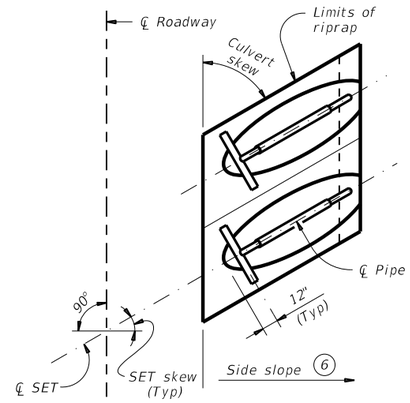
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)

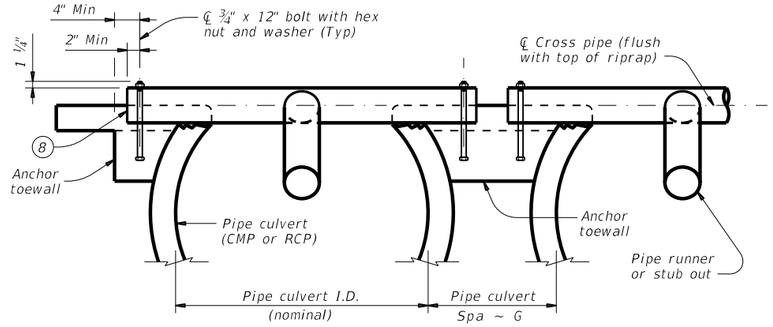


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

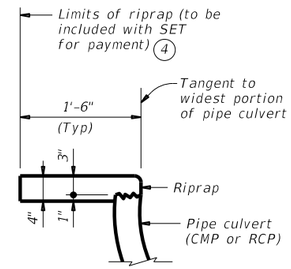


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL

SECTION A-A



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

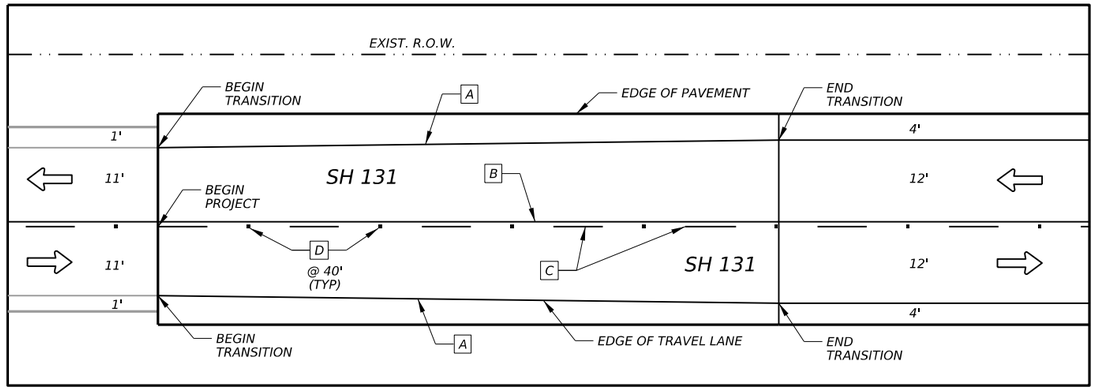
SETP-CD

FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		68

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:

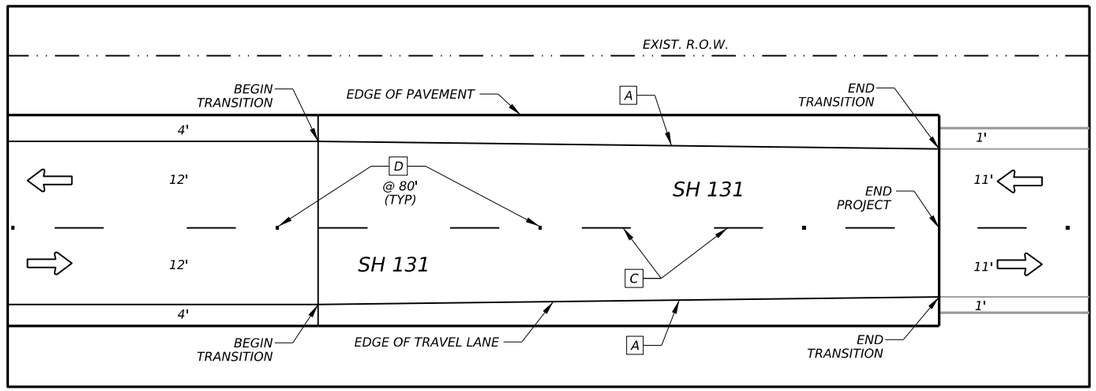
LEGEND

- A — REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- B — REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD)
- C — REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (BRK)
- D — REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW



TRANSITION

STA. 767+01.00 TO STA. 770+00.00



TRANSITION

STA. 925+41.00 TO STA. 929+24.00

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
99C78B65D494466...
3/26/2024

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

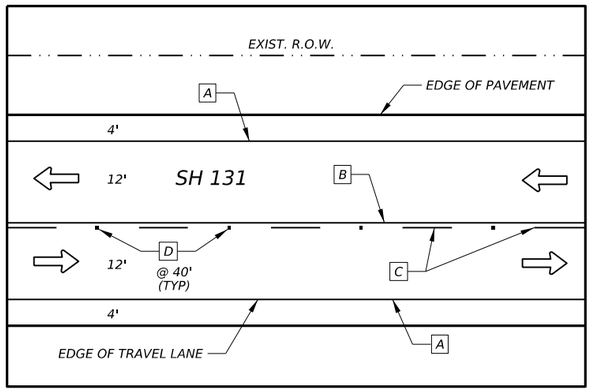
SHEET 1 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK	69

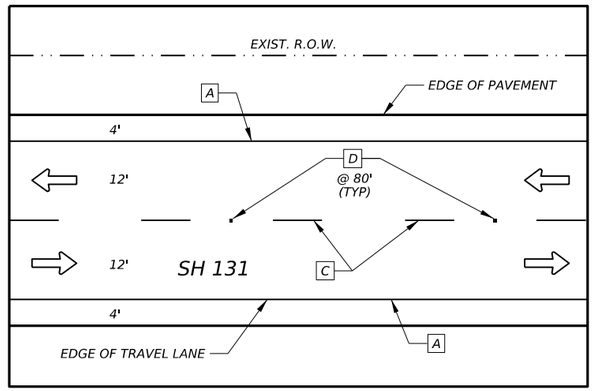
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:48:39
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950544l017_PM Layout.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DW:



NO PASSING ZONE ON LEFT

STA. 770+00.00 TO STA. 776+00.00
STA. 866+00.00 TO STA. 879+81.00

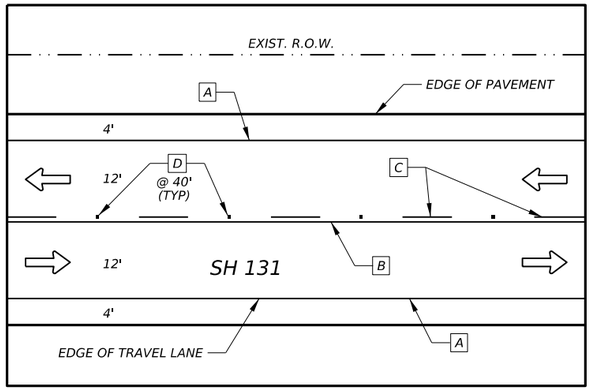


PASSING PERMITTED

STA. 776+00.00 TO STA. 834+20.00
STA. 879+81.00 TO STA. 925+41.00

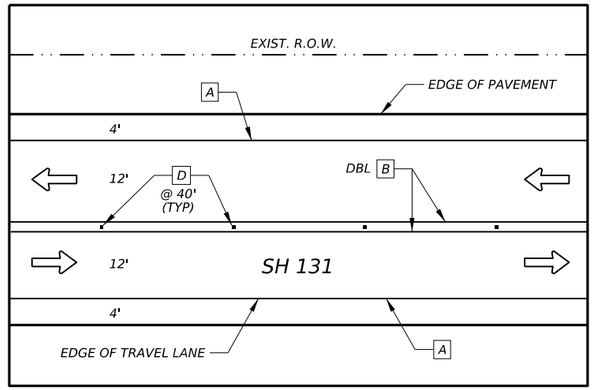
LEGEND

- A — REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 6" (SLD)
- B — REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (SLD)
- C — REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y) 6" (BRK)
- D — REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW



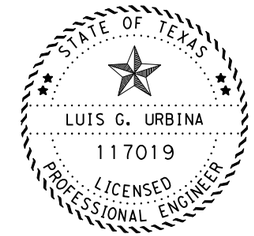
NO PASSING ZONE ON RIGHT

STA. 834+20.00 TO STA. 852+00.00



NO PASSING ZONE ON BOTH SIDES

STA. 852+00 TO STA. 866+00.00



DocuSigned by:
98C7B065D494466...
3/26/2024

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

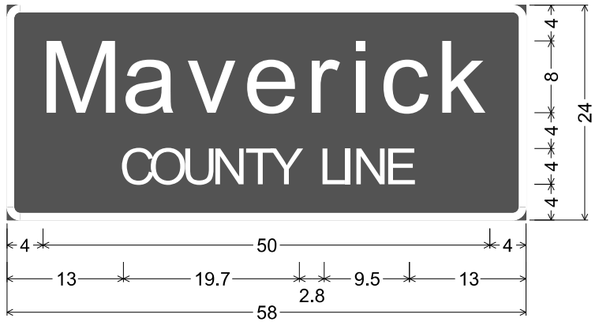
SH 131

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS

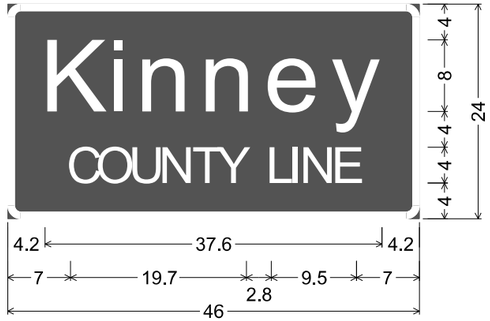
SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		70

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:48:40
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950544\017_PM Layout.dgn



I-2dT;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Maverick", ClearviewHwy-5-W 50% spacing;
"COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W 50% spacing;
Table of widths and spaces



I-2dT;
1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on Green;
"Kinney", ClearviewHwy-5-W 50% spacing;
"COUNTY LINE", ClearviewHwy-3-W 50% spacing;
Table of widths and spaces

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
89C78D65D494466...
3/26/2024

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:48:55
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950544\SPSGN.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SPECIAL SIGNS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		71

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
55	1	M1-6T D10-7aT	131 TEXAS 526	24 x 24 3 x 10	x x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
59	1	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 65	30 x 36	x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
59	2	TX4-1T	PLEASE ~~HELP PREVENT~~ GRASS FIRES	36 x 18	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
59	3	I-2aT	Maverick COUNTY LINE	58 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		
59	4	M1-6T D10-7aT	131 TEXAS 524	24 x 24 3 x 10	x x		10BWG	1	SA	P		
59	5	I-2aT	Kinney COUNTY LINE	46 x 24	x		10BWG	1	SA	T		

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

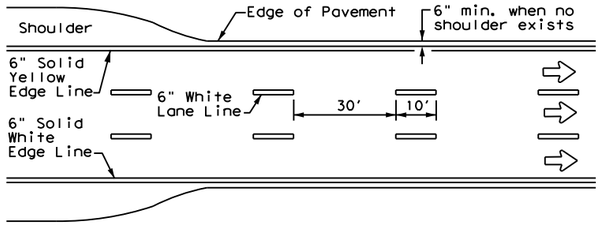
SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	22	MAVERICK		72

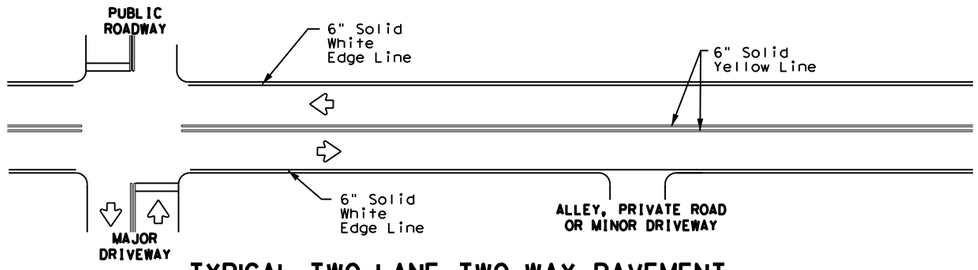
18

DATE: 3/26/2024 10:00:14
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0966282\sums16.dgn

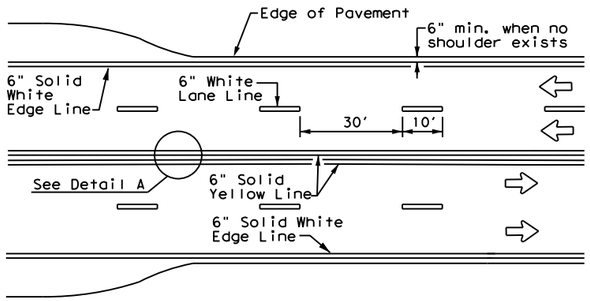
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:49:28
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\pm1-22.dgn

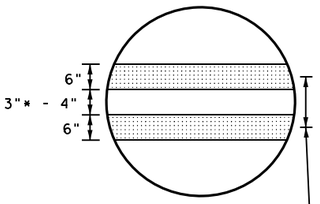


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





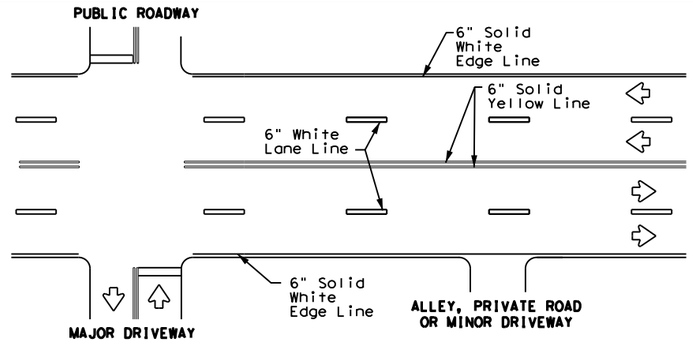
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

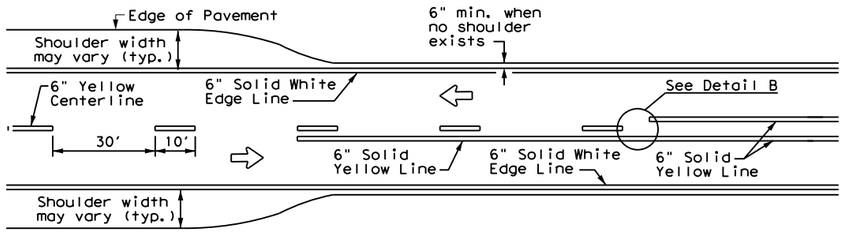
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

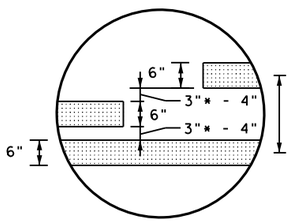
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

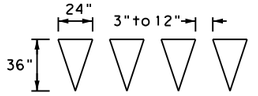


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



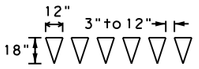
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

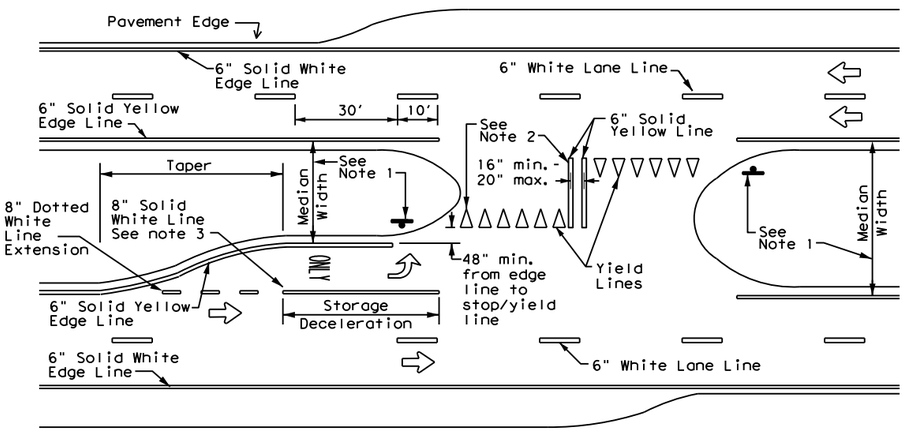


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

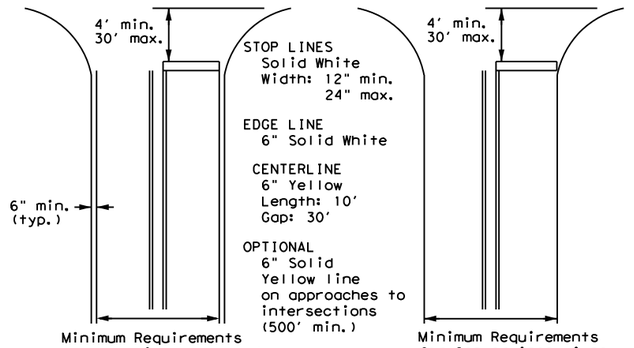
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

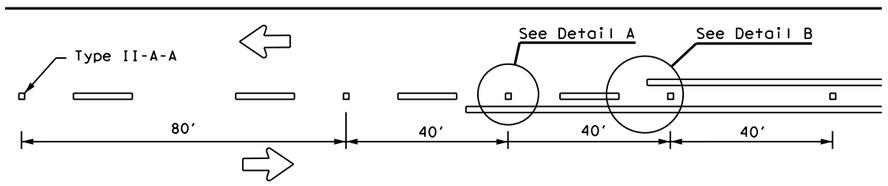
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-22

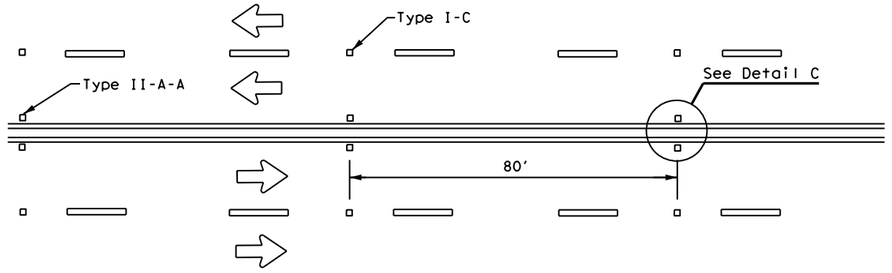
FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	22	MAVERICK		73
5-00 2-12				

22A

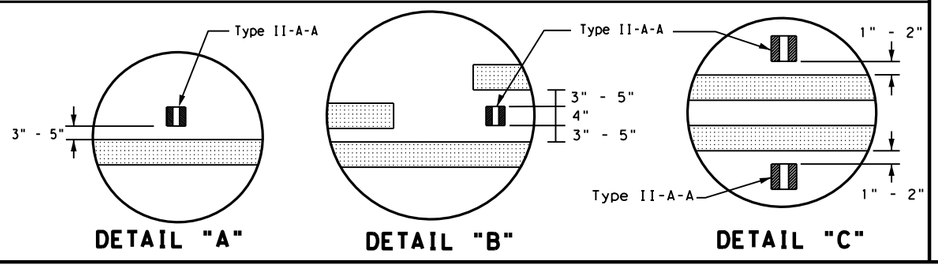
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

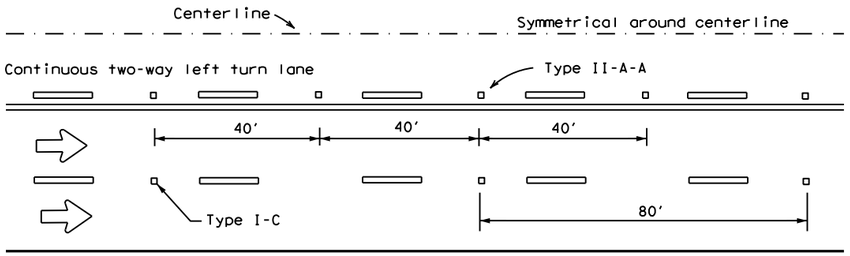


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

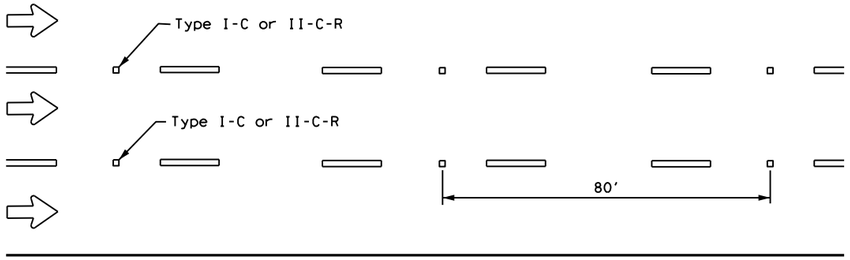


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





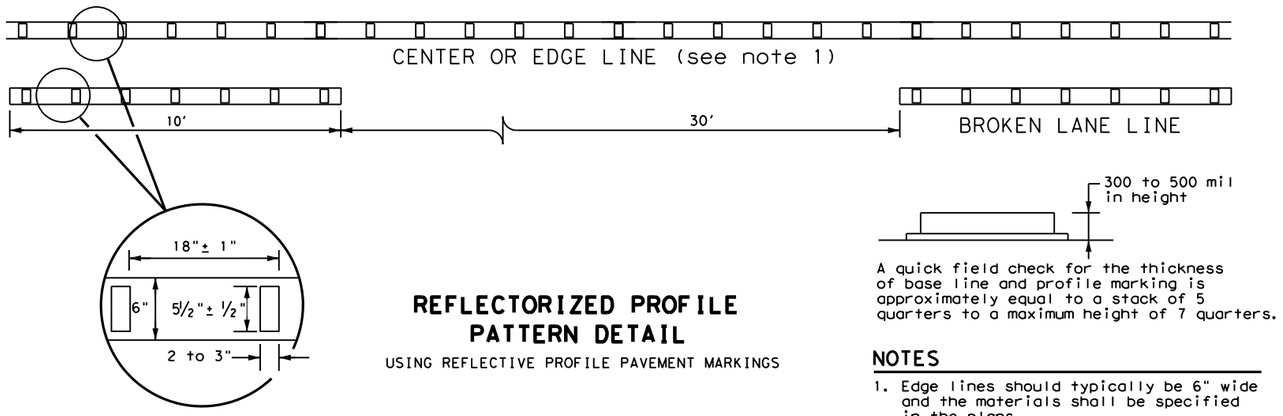
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

See Note 3.



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

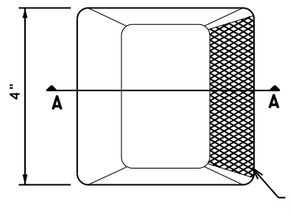
1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

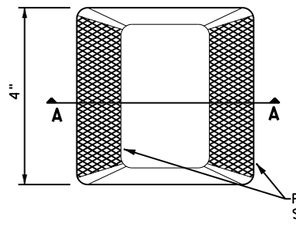
1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

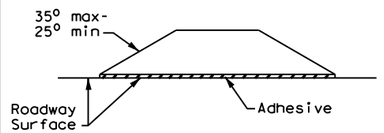
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

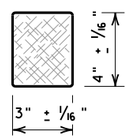
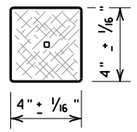
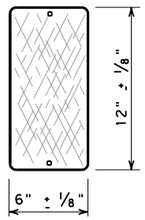
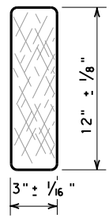
FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		74

22B

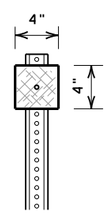
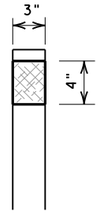
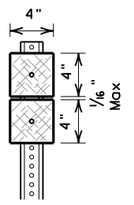
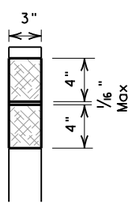
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:49:43
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\pm2-22.dgn

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:49:59
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

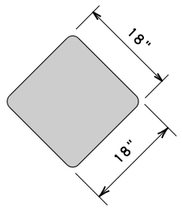
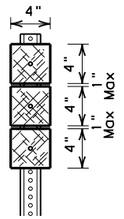
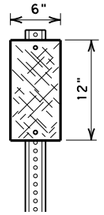
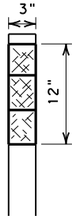
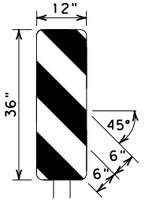
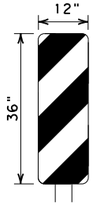
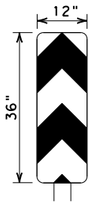
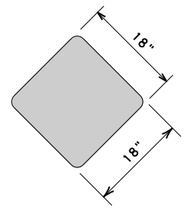
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

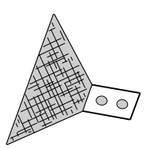
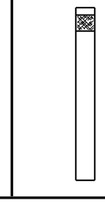
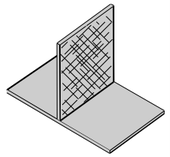
TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

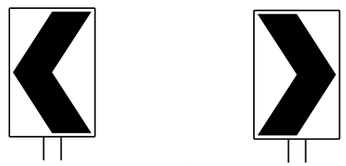
	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
NOTE	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



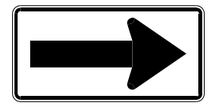
W1-8

SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

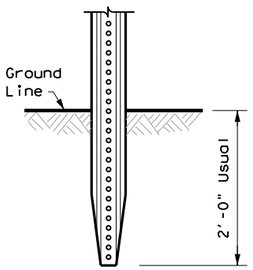
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	22	MAVERICK		75

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

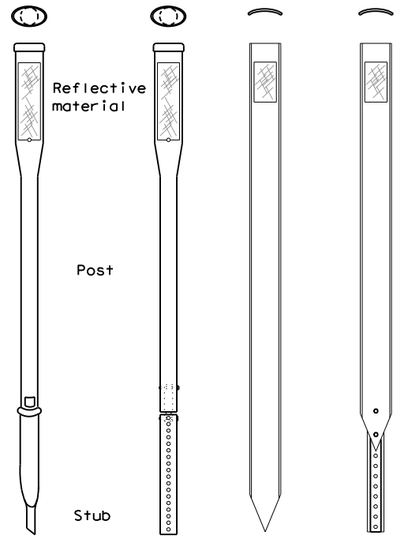


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

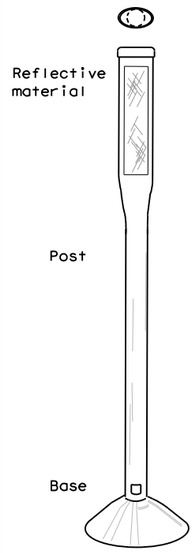
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



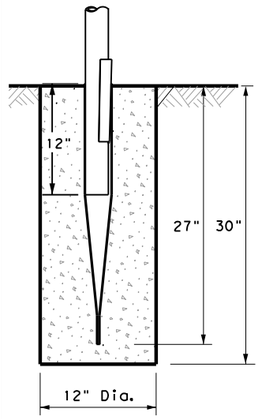
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

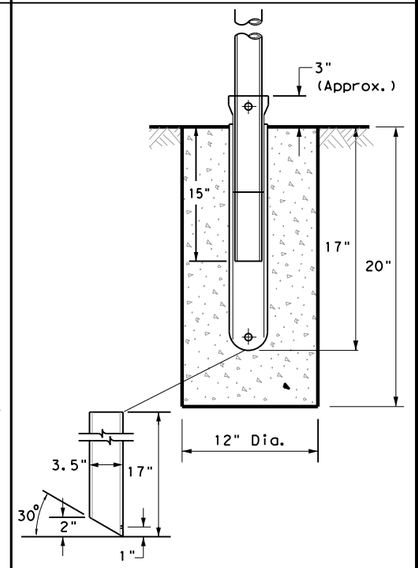
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

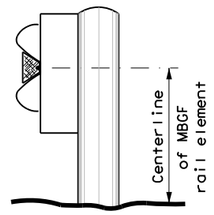
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

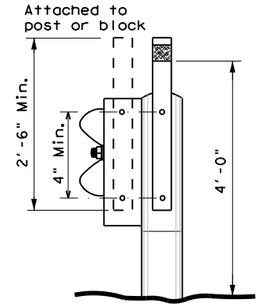
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

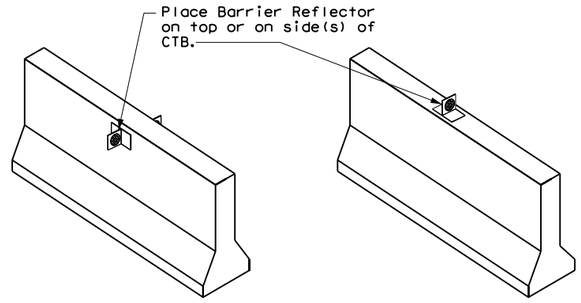
GF1



GF2



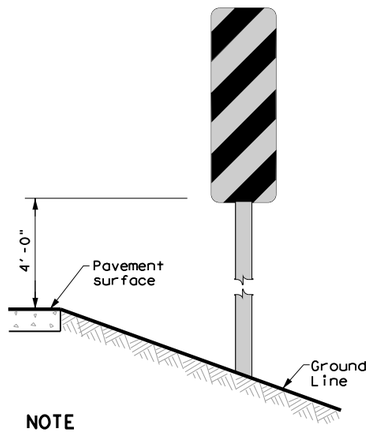
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

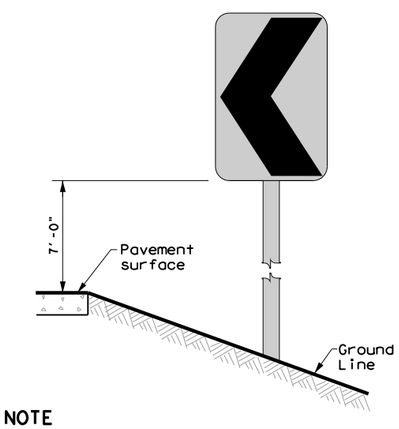
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

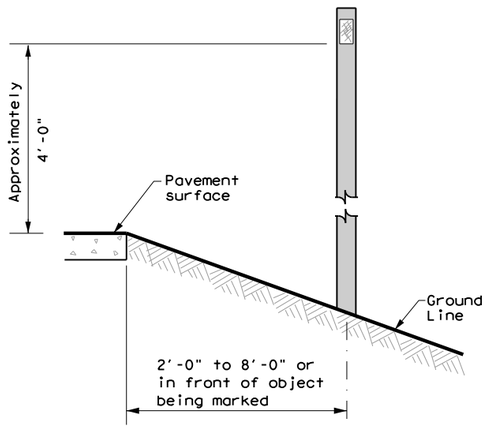
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

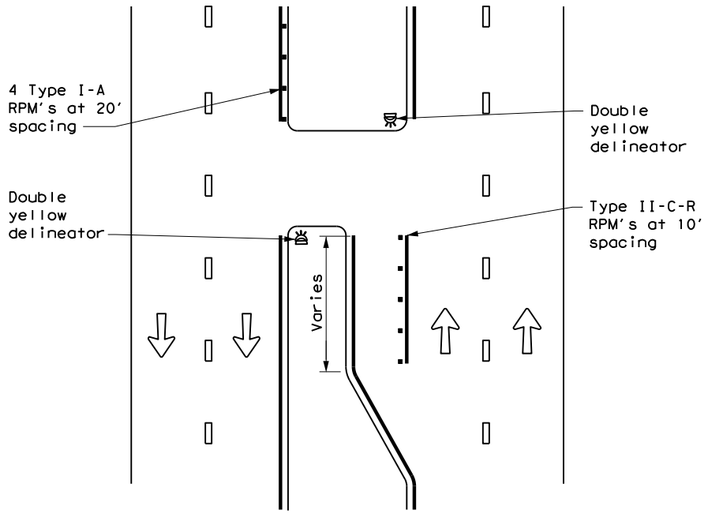
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	22	MAVERICK		76

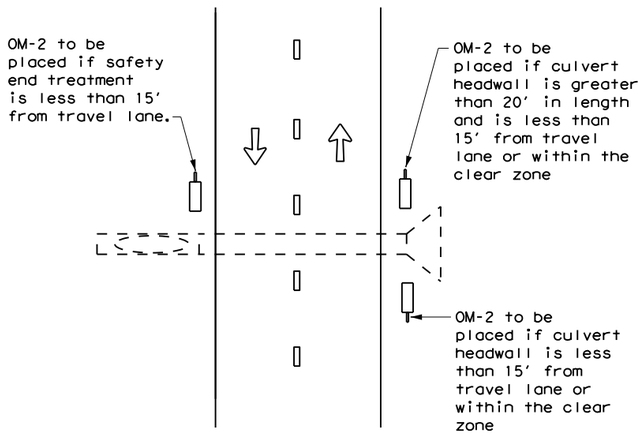
20B

CROSSOVERS



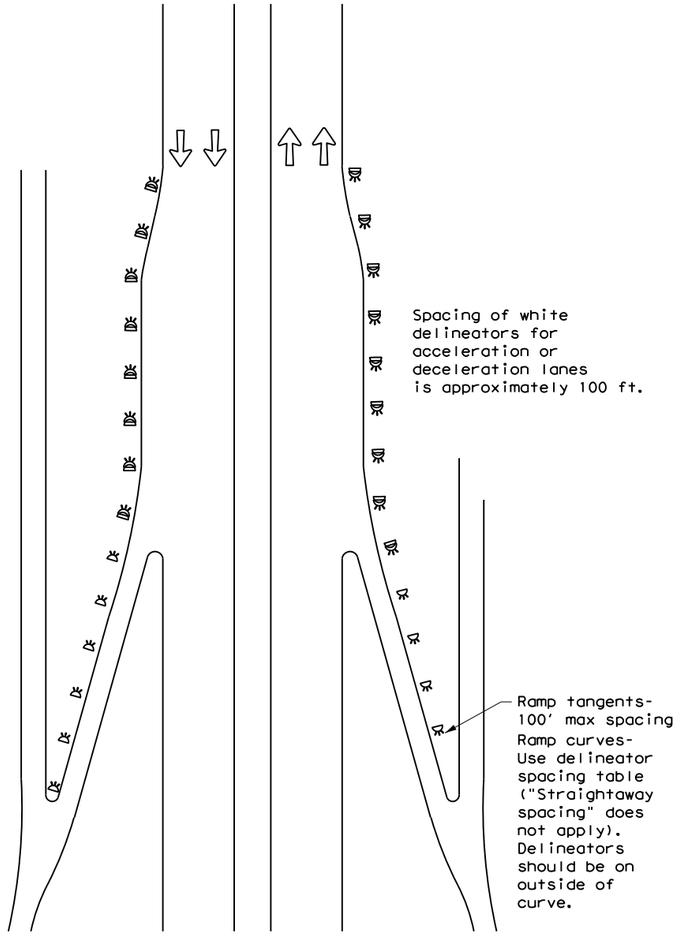
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



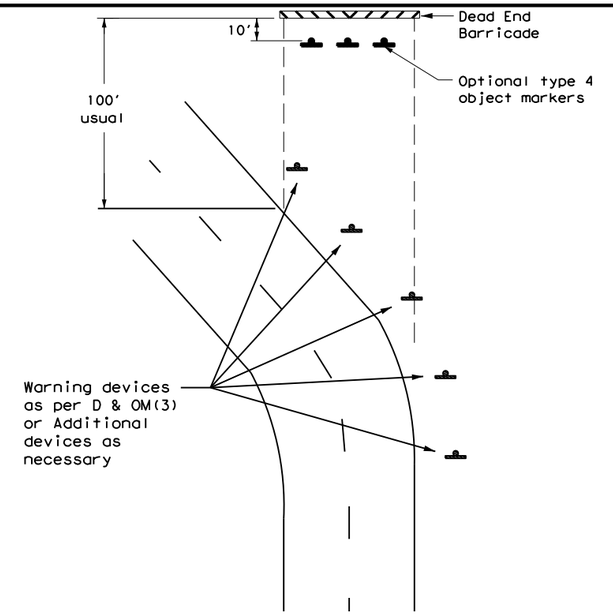
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



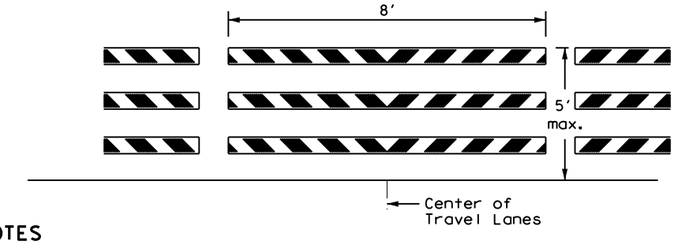
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

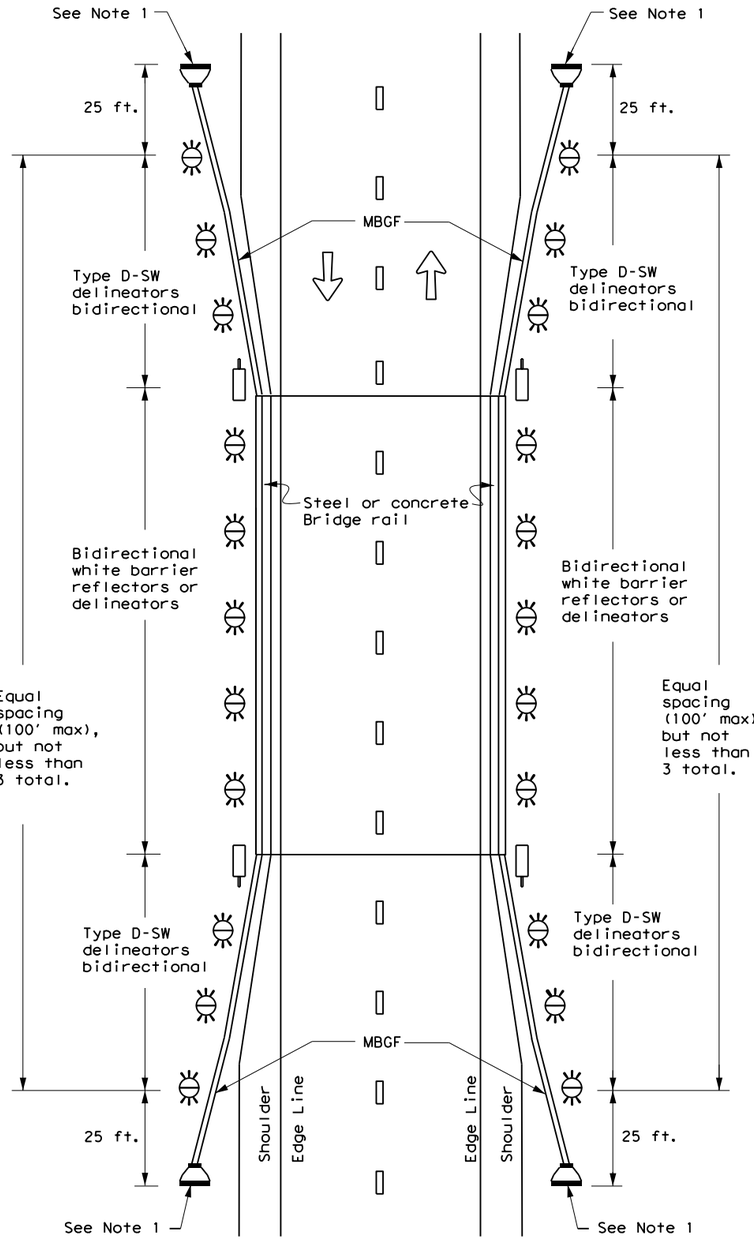
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		77

20D

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:50:32
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\dom4-20.dgn

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:50:47
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\dom5-20.dgn

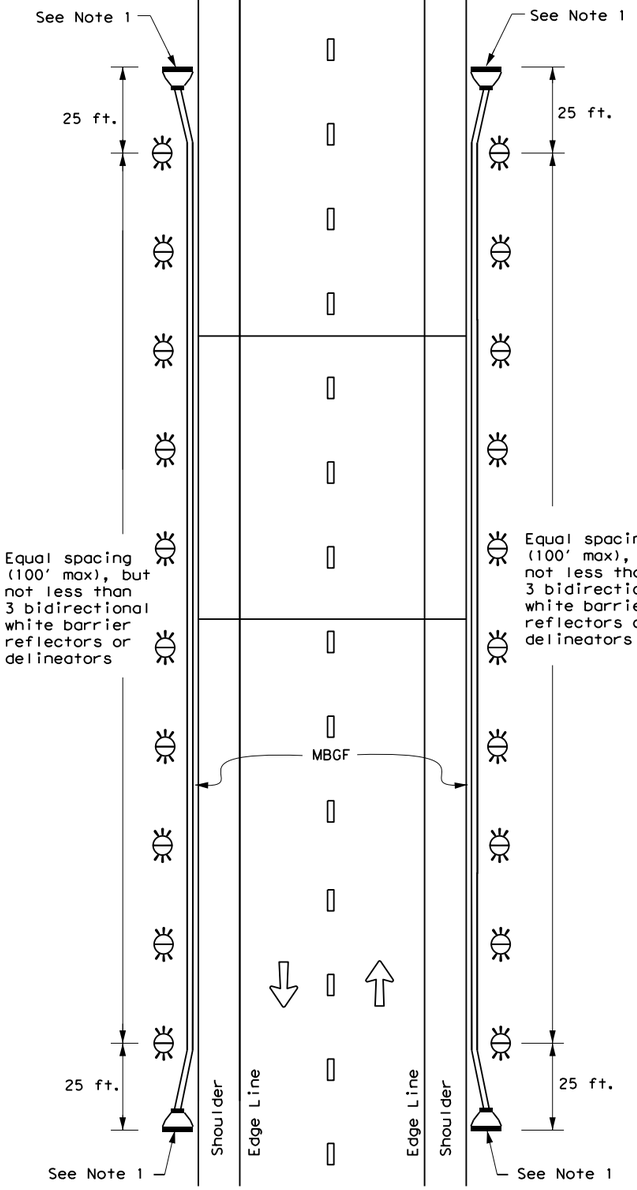
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

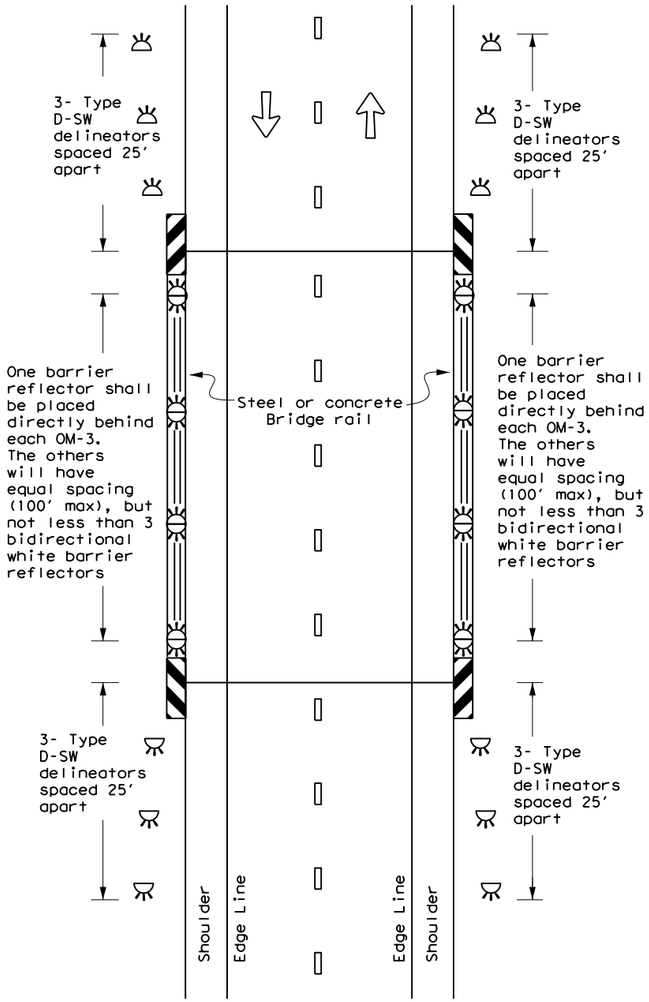
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

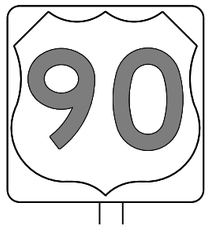
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		78

20E

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:51:03
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

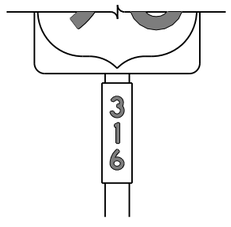
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

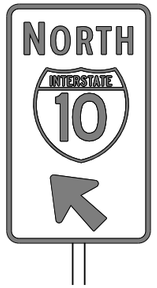


TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

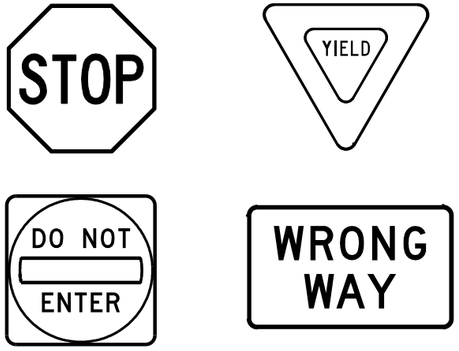
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	22	MAVERICK		79

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:51:18
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

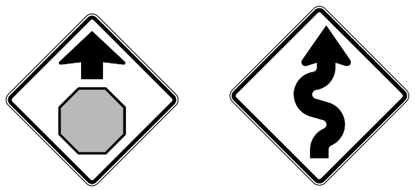
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

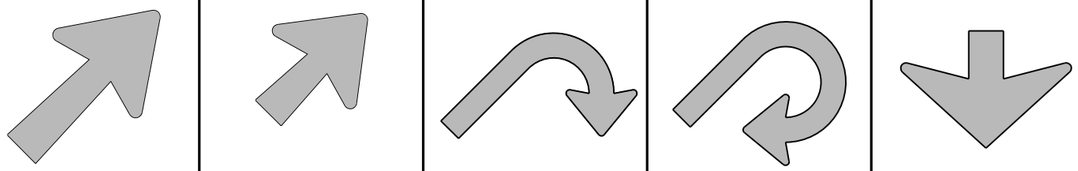
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		80

4

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:51:35
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978094\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

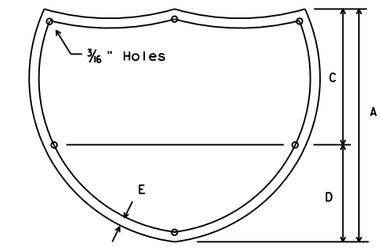
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

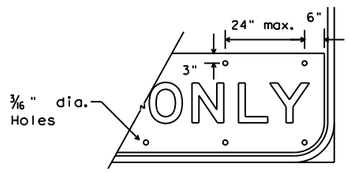
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

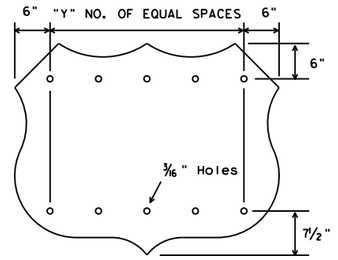


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

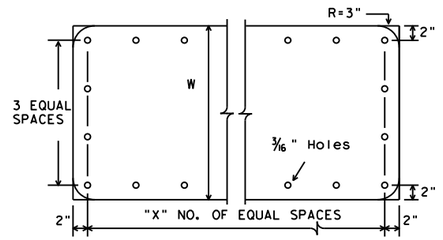


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

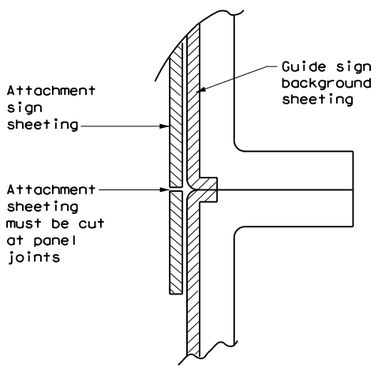
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

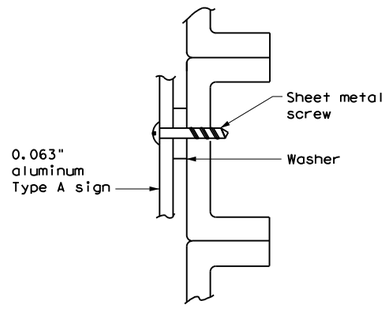
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



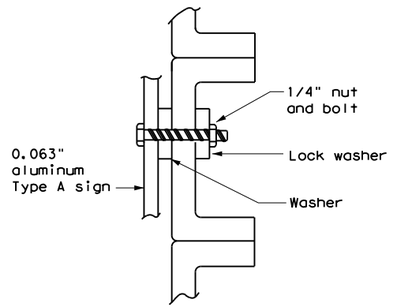
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



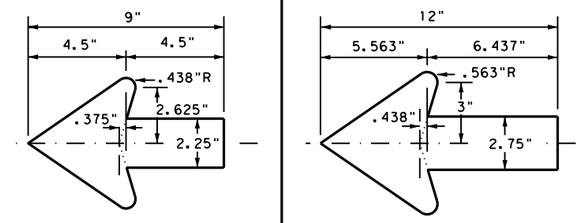
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.

Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	22	MAVERICK		81

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

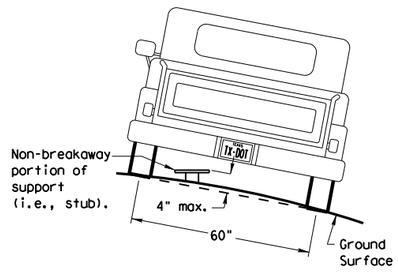
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1))

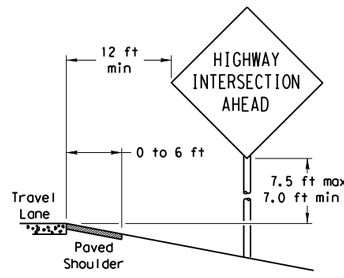
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

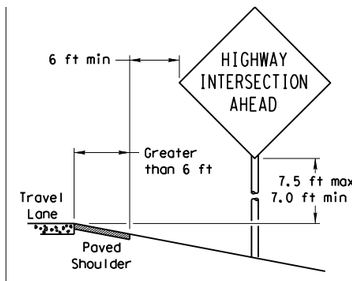
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

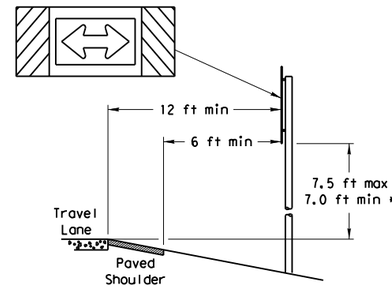
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



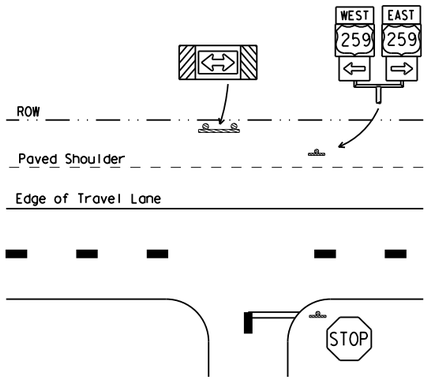
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

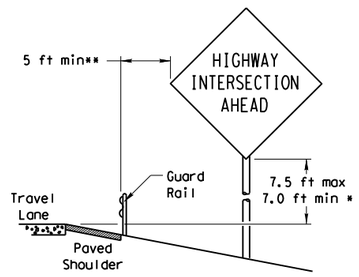
T-INTERSECTION



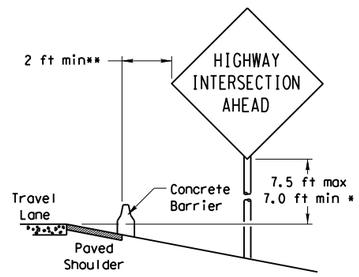
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



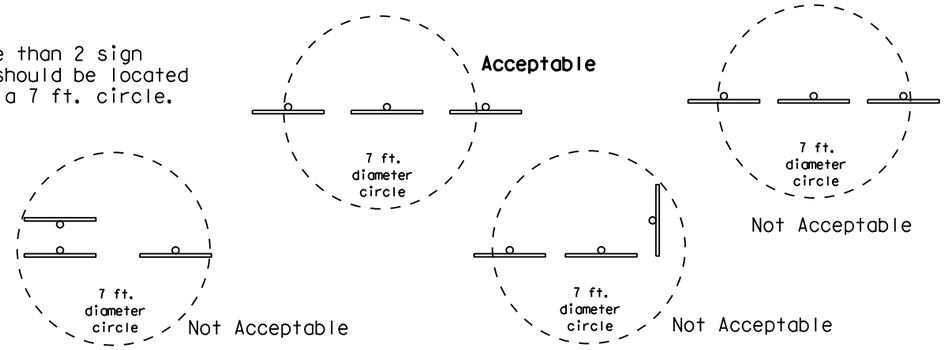
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

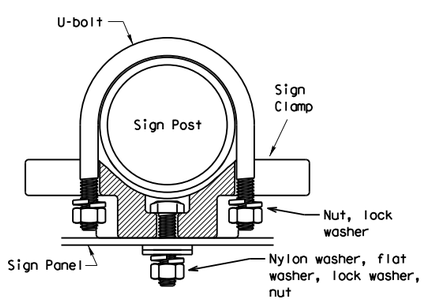
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

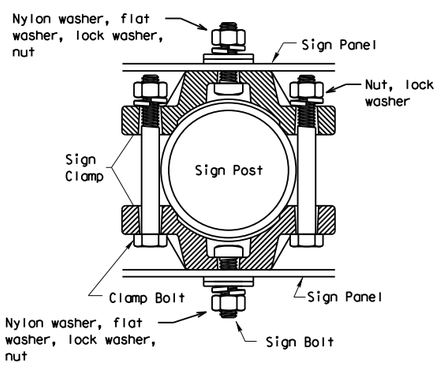


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

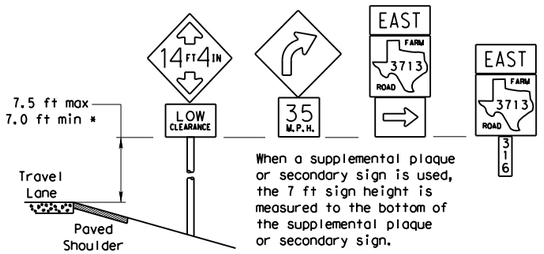
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



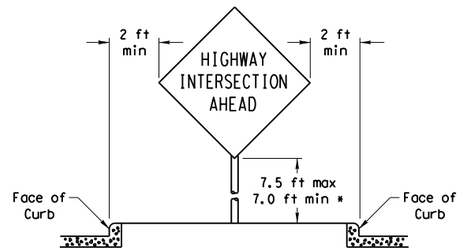
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



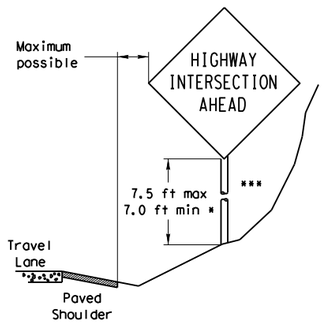
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

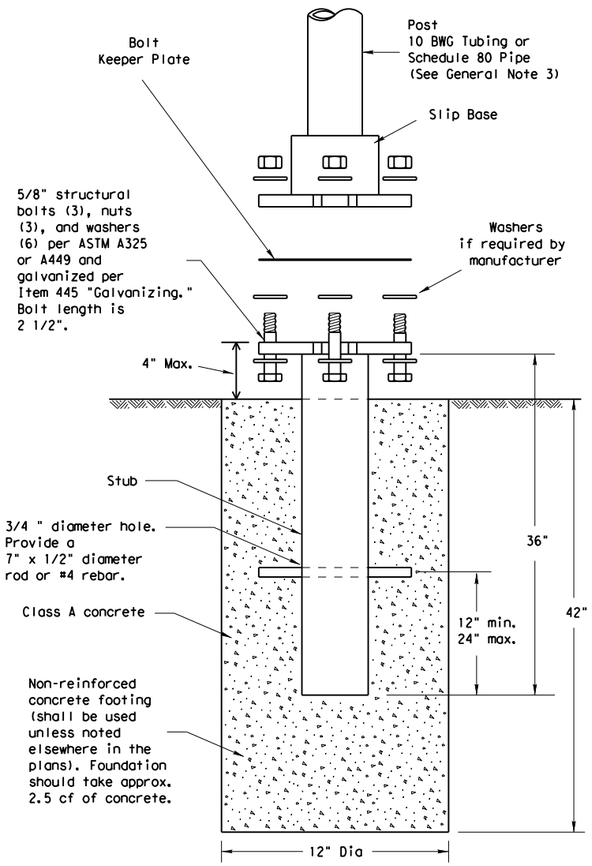
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		82

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:51:51
FILE: c:\txdot\pwonline\txdot15\pwonline\sonia.lewis\d0978094\smdgen.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

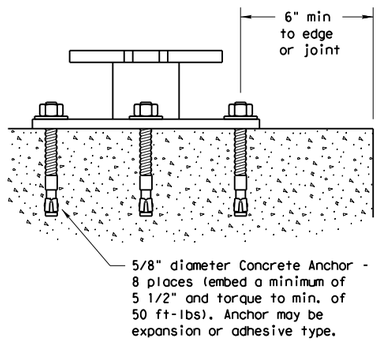
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

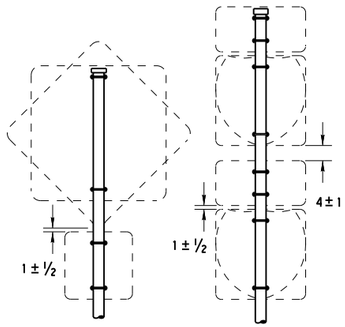
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

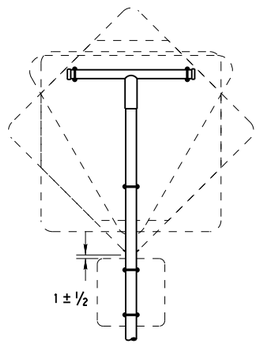
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK	83

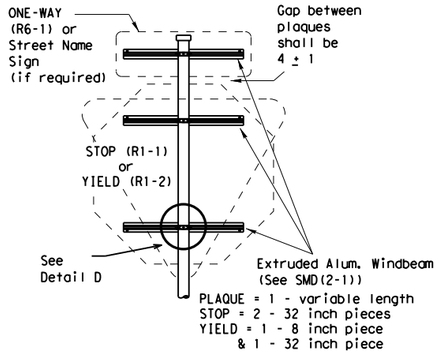
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:52:07
FILE: c:\txdot\pw\online\txdot5\pwonline\sophia.lewis\d0978094\smdsl.dgn



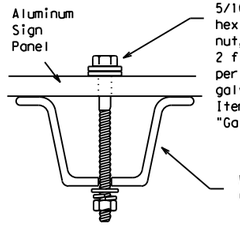
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



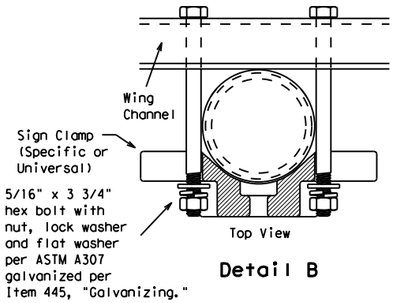
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



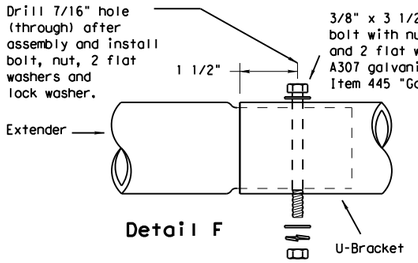
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



Detail A

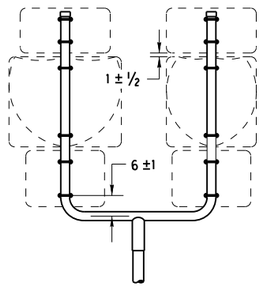


Detail B

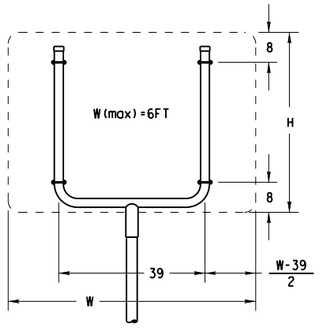


Detail F

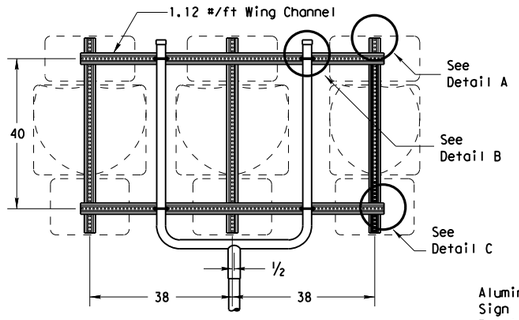
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



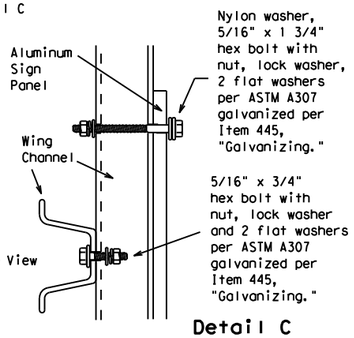
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



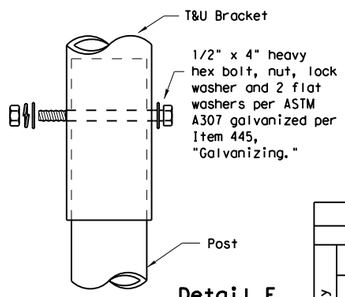
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



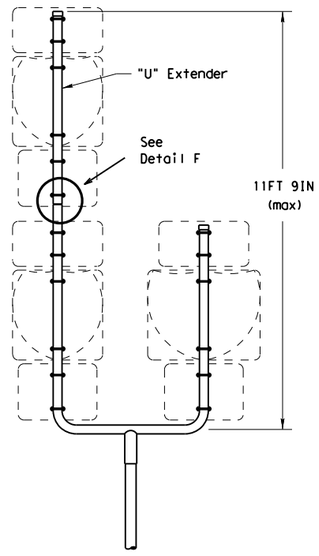
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



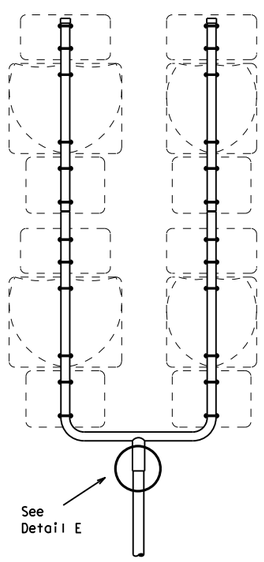
Detail C



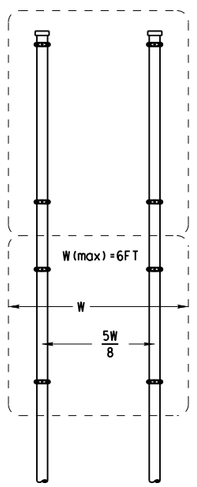
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

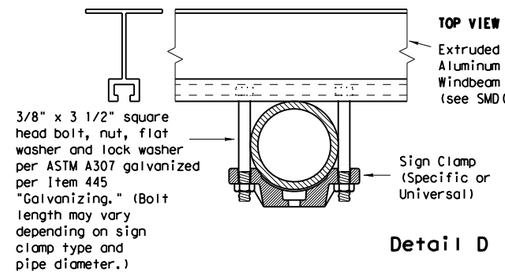


SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

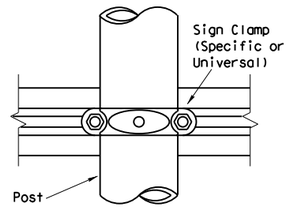


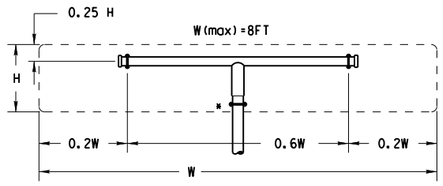
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW



Detail D

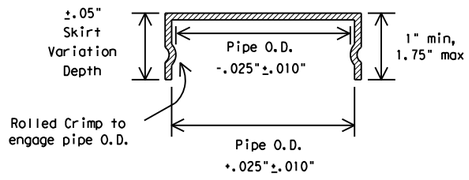




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

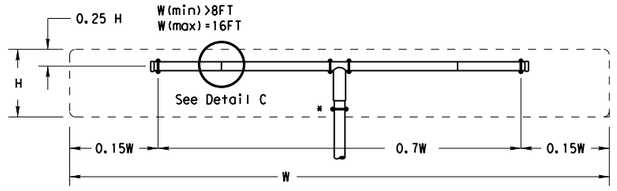
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK		84

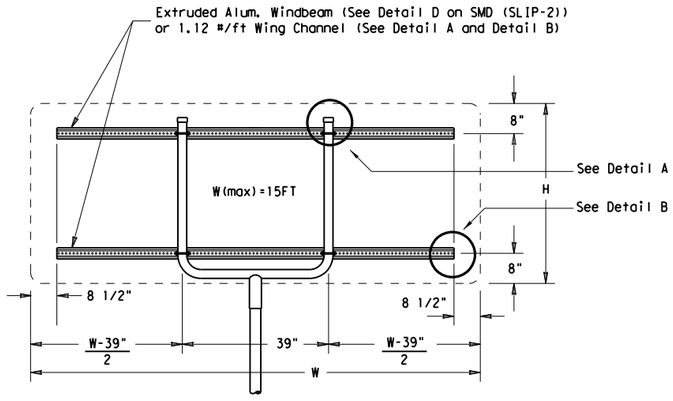
9-08 REVISIONS

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:52:23
FILE: c:\txdot\pw*online\txdot5\pwonline*sophia.lewis\d0978094\smds2.dgn

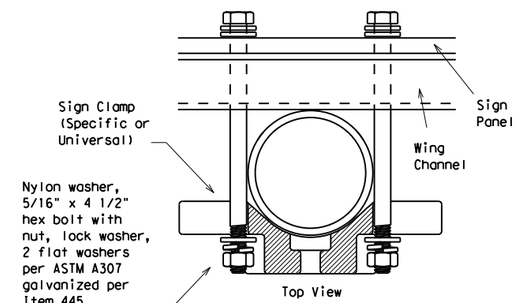
DATE: 3/26/2024 09:52:42
FILE: c:\txdot\pwonline\txdot5\pwonline*sophia.lewis\d0978094\smds3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

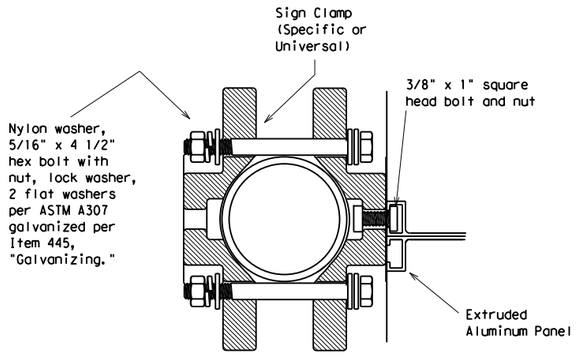


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

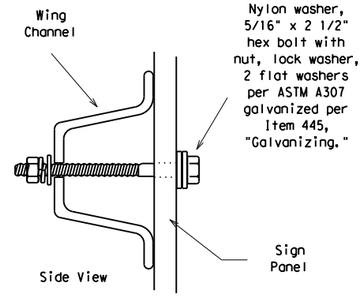


Top View

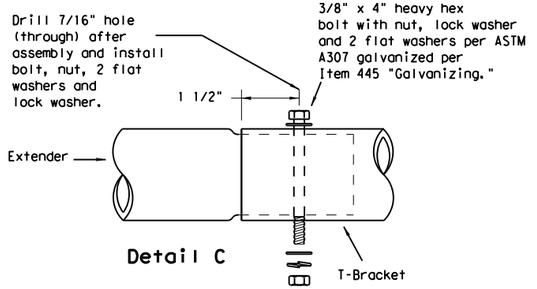
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

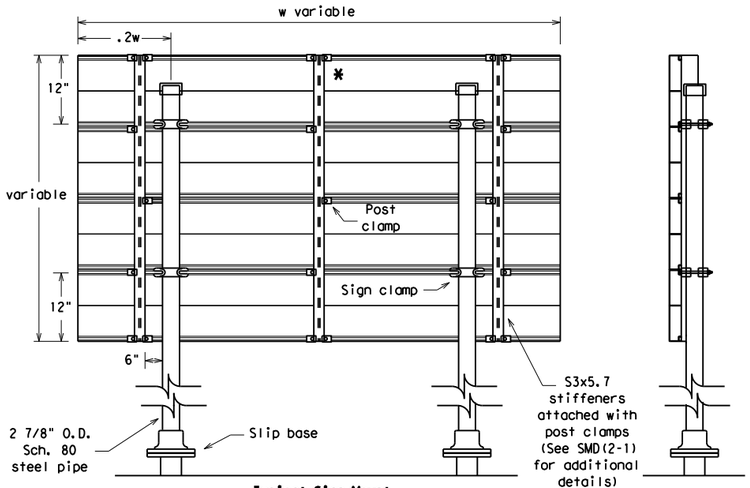


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

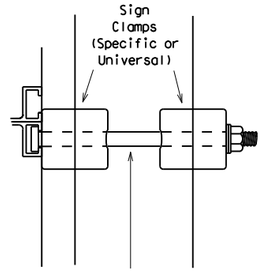


Typical Sign Mount

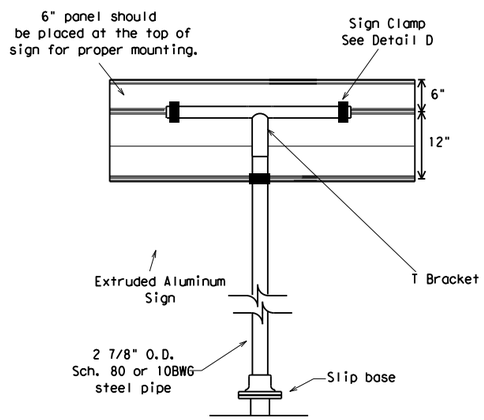
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

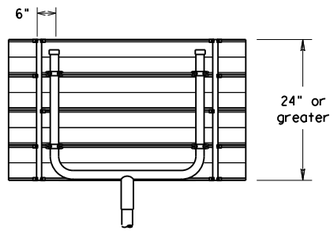
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK	85

DATE: 3/26/2024
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950545\0375-03-017 EPIC.dgn

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
☐ Individual 404 Permit Required
☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

4.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Texas Horned Lizard - The Contractor will avoid harvester ant mound in the selection of PSLs where feasible
2. Texas Tortoise -The Contractor should cover utility trenches overnight, and should visually inspect all trenches before filling.
3. Reticulated Collared Lizard - This lizard may potentially occur in the project area. The Contractor shall avoid harming or handeling this species.
4. Texas Indigo Snake - This snake may potentially occur in the project area. The Contractor shall avoid harming or handeling this species.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation

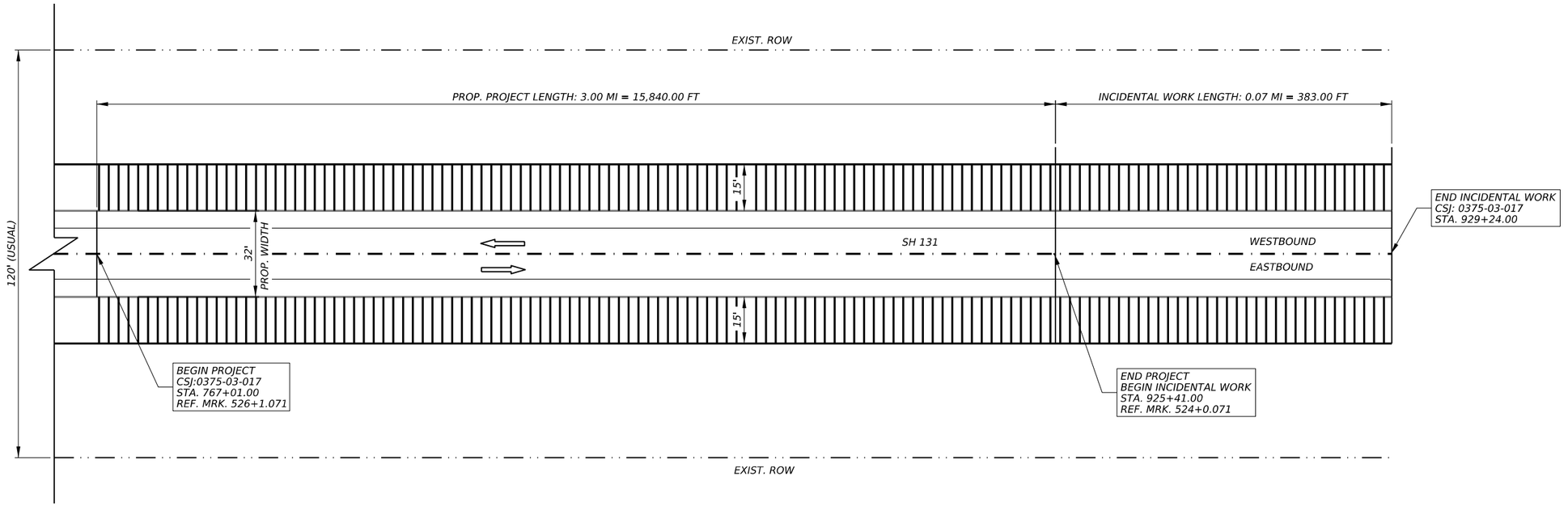
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	0375	03	017	SH 131	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	22	MAVERICK		86	

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:



LEGEND

DRILL SEED

NOTES:

1. FOR ALL ITEMS SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET, THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REFERENCING THE TEXAS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES 2014 SPECIFICATIONS, DIMENSIONS, VOLUMES AND MEASUREMENTS THAT HAVE BEEN MODIFIED OR NOT SHOWN.

2. FOR SOIL STABILIZATION ITEMS SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET, REFER TO "REVEGETATION NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS" FOR ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS.

3. REFER TO TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT, AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES EC(1)-16 THRU EC(3)-16 FOR DETAILS RELATING TO INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL.

4. FOR PIPE, BRIDGE, AND BOX CULVERT LOCATIONS REFER TO "SUMMARY OF SW3P AND SOIL STABILIZATION" SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

5. IDENTIFIED SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

6. QUANTITIES DEPICTED HERE MAY BE ADJUSTED TO MEET EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS.

CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY

DESCRIPITON	UNIT	QUA.	REMARKS
CSJ: 0375-03-017			
FERTILIZER	AC	11.16	

STATE OF TEXAS
LUIS G. URBINA
117019
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
[signature]
98C72D65D494466...
3/26/2024

NOT TO SCALE

Texas Department of Transportation

SH 131

SW3P SOIL STABILIZATION PLAN SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0375	03	017	SH 131

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
22	MAVERICK	87

DATE: 3/26/2024 09:53:14
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950545\0017sw3playout.dgn

DRILL SEEDING WITH STRAW/HAY MULCH

PREFERRED RURAL/SMALL URBAN SEEDING METHOD

RECOMMENDED USES:
- PERMANENT SEEDING (BARE SOIL) (YEAR-ROUND)

REQUIRED BID ITEMS:

164 6001 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
OR
164 6003 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)
OR
164 6005 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN) (SANDY)
OR
164 6007 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)
AND
164 6045 STRAW OR HAY MULCHING
AND

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- **Refer** to Items 162 & 164 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that have been modified or not shown.

1. **Distribute topsoil**
   Refer to Item 160 for instructions and requirements. Uniformly distribute topsoil at a thickness of 6 inches unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. **Prepare seed bed**
   Refer to section 164.3 for instructions.
3. **Apply seed mixture**
   Refer to Item 164 for instructions. Refer to "Seed Mix" shown on sheet 2 of 2 for a list of species and rates.
4. **Apply fertilizer**
   Refer to Item 166 for instructions.
5. **Apply straw/hay mulch & emulsion**
   Refer to section 164.3.E for instructions.
   Anchor mulch with emulsion (SS-1, CSS-1, MS-2, CMS-2); undiluted, at the following rates:
   Hay - 0.15 gallons/sy
   Straw - 0.30 gallons/sy

*Vegetative watering is not required unless otherwise specified in the general notes under Item 168.

STRAW/HAY MULCH SEEDING

PREFERRED RURAL/SMALL URBAN SEEDING METHOD

RECOMMENDED USES:
- PERMANENT SEEDING (BARE SOIL)(YEAR-ROUND)
- TEMPORARY SEEDING (BARE SOIL)(YEAR-ROUND)

REQUIRED BID ITEMS:

164 6013 STRAW / HAY MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
OR
164 6015 STRAW / HAY MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)
OR
164 6017 STRAW / HAY MLCH SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (SANDY)
OR
164 6019 STRAW / HAY MLCH SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)
OR
164 6029 STRAW / HAY MLCH SEED (TEMP) (WARM)
OR
164 6031 STRAW / HAY MLCH SEED (TEMP) (COOL)
AND

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- **Refer** to Items 162 & 164 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that have been modified or not shown.

1. **Distribute topsoil**
   Refer to Item 160 for instructions and requirements. Uniformly distribute topsoil at a thickness of 6 inches unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. **Prepare seed bed**
   Refer to section 164.3 for instructions.
3. **Apply seed mixture**
   Refer to Item 164 for instructions. Refer to "Seed Mix" shown on sheet 2 of 2 for a list of species and rates.
4. **Apply fertilizer**
   Refer to Item 166 for instructions.
5. **Apply straw/hay mulch & emulsion**
   Refer to section 164.3.B for instructions.
   Anchor mulch with emulsion (SS-1, CSS-1, MS-2, CMS-2); undiluted, at the following rates:
   Hay - 0.15 gallons/sy
   Straw - 0.30 gallons/sy

*Vegetative watering is not required unless otherwise specified in the general notes under Item 168.

CELLULOSE FIBER MULCH SEEDING

PREFERRED LARGE URBAN SEEDING METHOD

RECOMMENDED USES:
- TEMPORARY SEEDING (BARE SOIL)(COOL ONLY)
- OVERSEEDING PERMANENT GRASSES INTO TEMP GRASSES (YEAR-ROUND)

REQUIRED BID ITEMS:

164 6031 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (TEMP) (COOL)
OR
164 6021 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
OR
164 6023 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)
OR
164 6025 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (SANDY)
OR
164 6027 CELL FBR MLCH SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- **Refer** to Items 162 & 164 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that have been modified or not shown.

1. **Distribute topsoil**
   Refer to Item 160 for instructions and requirements. Uniformly distribute topsoil at a thickness of 6 inches unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. **Prepare seed bed**
   Refer to section 164.3 for instructions.
   Prior to seeding:
   - If seeding into bare ground - till soil to a 4 inch depth.
   - If seeding into temporary vegetation cover - mow at a height range of 4-7 inches.
3. **Apply seed, fertilizer, mulch mixture, & emulsion**
   Refer to Items 164 and 166 for instructions.
   Refer to "Seed Mix" shown on sheet 2 of 2 for a list of species and rates.
   Use the 2-step method in which the seed and less than 10% of the required mulch is applied in the first application. The remainder of the mulch and is then applied in the subsequent applications.
4. **Begin Vegetative Watering**
   Initiate vegetative watering as follows:
   Cool temporary vegetation - within 5 days of placing the seed.
   Permanent vegetation - delay watering until after next rainfall of 1/2" or greater or as directed by the Area Engineer.

BROADCAST SEEDING

RECOMMENDED USES:
- TEMPORARY SEEDING (BARE SOIL)(COOL ONLY)
- OVERSEEDING PERMANENT GRASSES INTO TEMP GRASSES (YEAR-ROUND)

REQUIRED BID ITEMS:

164 6011 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)
OR
164 6001 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
OR
164 6003 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)
OR
164 6005 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (SANDY)
OR
164 6007 BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- **Refer** to Items 162 & 164 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that have been modified or not shown.

1. **Distribute topsoil**
   Refer to Item 160 for instructions and requirements. Uniformly distribute topsoil at a thickness of 6 inches unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. **Prepare seed bed**
   Refer to section 164.3 for instructions.
   Prior to seeding:
   If seeding into bare ground - till soil to a 4 inch depth.
   If seeding into temporary vegetation cover - mow at a height range of 4-7 inches.
3. **Apply seed mixture**
   Refer to Items 164 and 166 for instructions.
   Refer to "Seed Mix" shown on sheet 2 of 2 for a list of species and rates.
4. **Apply fertilizer**
   Refer to Item 166 for instructions.
5. **Begin Vegetative Watering**
   Initiate vegetative watering as follows:
   Cool temporary vegetation - within 5 days of placing the seed.
   Permanent vegetation - delay watering until after next rainfall of 1/2" or greater or as directed by the Area Engineer.

DRILL SEEDING

PREFERRED RURAL/URBAN OVER-SEEDING METHOD

RECOMMENDED USES:
- OVERSEEDING PERMANENT GRASSES INTO TEMP GRASSES (YEAR-ROUND)

REQUIRED BID ITEMS:

164 6034 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)
OR
164 6036 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)
OR
164 6038 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN) (SANDY)
OR
164 6040 DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (URBAN) (CLAY)

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

- **Refer** to Items 162 & 164 of the Texas Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges 2014 for specifications, dimensions, volumes and measurements that have been modified or not shown.

1. **Distribute topsoil**
   Refer to Item 160 for instructions and requirements. Uniformly distribute topsoil at a thickness of 6 inches unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. **Prepare seed bed**
   Refer to section 164.3 for instructions.
   Prior to seeding:
   If seeding into bare ground - till soil to a 4 inch depth.
   If seeding into temporary vegetation cover - mow at a height range of 4-7 inches.
3. **Apply seed mixture**
   Refer to Items 164 and 166 for instructions.
   Refer to "Seed Mix" shown on sheet 2 of 2 for a list of species and rates.
4. **Apply fertilizer**
   Refer to Item 166 for instructions.
5. **Begin Vegetative Watering**
   Initiate vegetative watering as follows:
   Cool temporary vegetation - within 5 days of placing the seed.
   Permanent vegetation - delay watering until after next rainfall of 1/2" or greater.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LAREDO DISTRICT

SHEET 1 OF 2

REVEGETATION NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

© TxDOT JANUARY 2002	DN: -	CK: -	DW: -	CK: -
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT: 22	FEDERAL REGION: 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET: 88
	COUNTY: MAVERICK	CONTROL: 0375	SECTION: 03	JOB: 017	HIGHWAY: SH 131

PERMANENT SOIL STABILIZATION

PERMANENT SEED MIX

January 15 thru May 1

RURAL

■ Clay Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	1.0
Sideoats Grama (South Texas)	1.0
Texas Grama (Atascosa)	1.0
Slender Grama (Dilley)	1.0
Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder)	0.2
Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick)	0.6
Halls Panicum (Oso)	0.2
Plains Bristlegrass(Catarina Blend)	0.2
False Rhodes Grass (Kinney)	0.1
Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah)	0.2
Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	0.2

■ Sandy Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	1.0
Slender Grama (Dilley)	1.0
Shortspike Windmillgrass (Welder)	0.2
Pink Pappusgrass (Maverick)	0.6
Halls Panicum (Oso)	0.2
Plains Bristlegrass(Catarina Blend)	0.2
False Rhodes Grass (Kinney)	0.1
Hooded Windmillgrass (Mariah)	0.2
Arizona Cottontop (La Salle)	0.2

URBAN

■ Clay Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Sideoats Grama (South Texas)	4.5
Buffalograss (Texoka)	1.6
Bermudagrass	1.8

■ Sandy Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Buffalograss (Texoka)	1.6
Bermudagrass	3.6
Sand Dropseed	0.4

May 2 thru August 31

RURAL

■ Clay Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Sideoats Grama (South Texas)	3.6
Plains Bristlegrass(Catarina Blend)	1.2
Buffalograss (Texoka)	1.6
Bermudagrass	1.2
Illinois Bundleflower	1.0
Foxtail Millet	9.0

■ Sandy Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Bermudagrass	0.6
Sand Dropseed	0.4
Lehmans Lovegrass	0.2
Purple Prairieclover	0.5
Foxtail Millet	9.0

URBAN

■ Clay Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Sideoats Grama (South Texas)	4.5
Buffalograss (Texoka)	1.6
Bermudagrass	1.2
Foxtail Millet	9.0

■ Sandy Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Bermudagrass	0.8
Buffalograss (Texoka)	3.2
Sand Dropseed	0.3
Foxtail Millet	9.0

September 1 thru January 14

RURAL

■ Clay Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Sideoats Grama (South Texas)	3.6
Plains Bristlegrass(Catarina Blend)	0.2
Buffalograss (Texoka)	1.6
Bermudagrass	1.2
Illinois Bundleflower	1.0
Oats	40.0

■ Sandy Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	1.0
Bermudagrass	0.6
Sand Dropseed	0.2
Lehmans Lovegrass	0.2
Purple Prairieclover	0.5
Oats	40.0

URBAN

■ Clay Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Sideoats Grama (South Texas)	4.5
Buffalograss (Texoka)	1.6
Bermudagrass	1.8
Oats	40.0

■ Sandy Soils	*
Green Sprangletop (Van Horn)	0.3
Bermudagrass	0.8
Buffalograss (Texoka)	3.2
Sand Dropseed	0.3
Oats	40.0

TEMPORARY SOIL STABILIZATION

TEMPORARY SEED MIX

February 15 thru September 31

WARM SEASON

Foxtail Millet	34.0 Lbs PLS/Acre

October 1 thru February 14

COOL SEASON

Oats	72.0

* SEED QUANTITIES ARE POUNDS PURE LIVE SEED (PLS) PER ACRE.

VEGETATIVE WATERING FOR SEED AND SOD

ITEM 168---VEGETATIVE WATERING

RURAL---NO VEGETATIVE WATERING

URBAN---TEMPORARY IRRIGATION---REFER TO IRRIGATION PLAN SHEETS FOR ZONE TIMES.

URBAN---TRUCK IRRIGATION---REFER TO WATERING SCHEDULE BELOW:

WATERING SCHEDULE

	DAYS 1-14	DAYS 15-28	DAYS 29-42	TOTAL CYCLES
Seeded Sites	Twice per day	Twice per day	Once per day	70
Sodded Sites	Twice per day	Once per day	———	42

Standard watering rate is 1/4 inch per cycle. However, rate and frequency may be adjusted, with the approval of the engineer, to meet site conditions.

SEEDING NOTES:

1. All seed shall meet labeling, delivery, analysis, and testing requirements as described in Item 164.2.
2. All drill seeding shall be accomplished using a pasture or rangeland type drill seeder. Grain drills or Brillion seeders are not acceptable. Seedbed prep is required, even for no-till drill seeders, when seeding into bare soil.
3. All seed shall be drilled to a depth of 1/4 inch to 1/3 inch.
4. Seeding with compost:
   - Prior to seeding, one inch of compost shall be applied to the soil followed by an application of fertilizer. Refer to Item 166 Fertilizer for specifications and application rate.
   - Compost/fertilizer shall be tilled into the soil to a depth of four inches. Seed into prepared seedbed.
5. Where drill seeding is specified, and site conditions prevent it, broadcast seeding is permitted as approved by the engineer.
6. CELL FIBER MULCH SEEDING shall only be used where site conditions prevent drill seeding (refer to plan sheets for type of seeding). Seeding shall be a two-step process as detailed above.
7. Vegetative watering shall be paid for under Item 168. Watering rate and specifications shall be as shown on sheet 2 of 2 under Item 168.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LAREDO DISTRICT

SHEET 2 OF 2

REVEGETATION
NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS

© TxDOT JANUARY 2002	DN: -	CK: -	DW: -	CK: -
REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT: 22	FEDERAL REGION: 6	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET: 89
	COUNTY: MAVERICK	CONTROL: 0375	SECTION: 03	JOB: 017	HIGHWAY: SH 131

LEVELS DISPLAYED
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62

DN:
CK:
DW:
DATE: 3/26/2024
ACC:
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0950545\017REVEGETATION NOTES_LRD.dgn

030F.DGN

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0375-03-017

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: 3.0 MI S. OF MAVERICK/KINNEY COUNTY

To: MAVERICK/KINNEY COUNTY

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 29.0849878 ,(Long) -100.4709364

END: (Lat) 29.0422083 ,(Long) -100.4806374

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): 54.54

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): 13.45

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMNT PROJECT CONSISTING OF WIDEN ROAD, ADD SHOULDERS

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
HC	HIGH CLAY

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- ☐ PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- ☒ Mobilization
- ☒ Install sediment and erosion controls
- ☒ Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- ☒ Remove existing pavement
- ☒ Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☒ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- ☐ Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- ☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- ☒ Install proposed pavement per plans
- ☒ Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- ☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- ☐ Place flex base
- ☐ Rework slopes, grade ditches
- ☒ Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- ☒ Revegetation of unpaved areas
- ☒ Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- ☐ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- ☐ Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- ☐ Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- ☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- ☐ Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- ☒ Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- ☐ Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
IMPERIALIST CREEK	RIO GRANDE (2304); bacteria in water
ELM CREEK	RIO GRANDE (2304); bacteria in water

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- ☒ Development of plans and specifications
- ☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☒ Perform SWP3 inspections
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- ☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- ☒ Day To Day Operational Control
- ☒ Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- ☒ Post Construction Site Notice
- ☒ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- ☒ Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- ☒ Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- ☒ Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- ☒ Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

 July 2023

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP 2B24(153)HES		90
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	22	MAVERICK	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0375	03	017	SH 131

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☐ ☒ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☒ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☒ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☐ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☐ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☒ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☒ Chemical Management
- ☒ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☒ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
20 ft Silt Fence separated every 600 ft	767+01.00	929+44.00

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

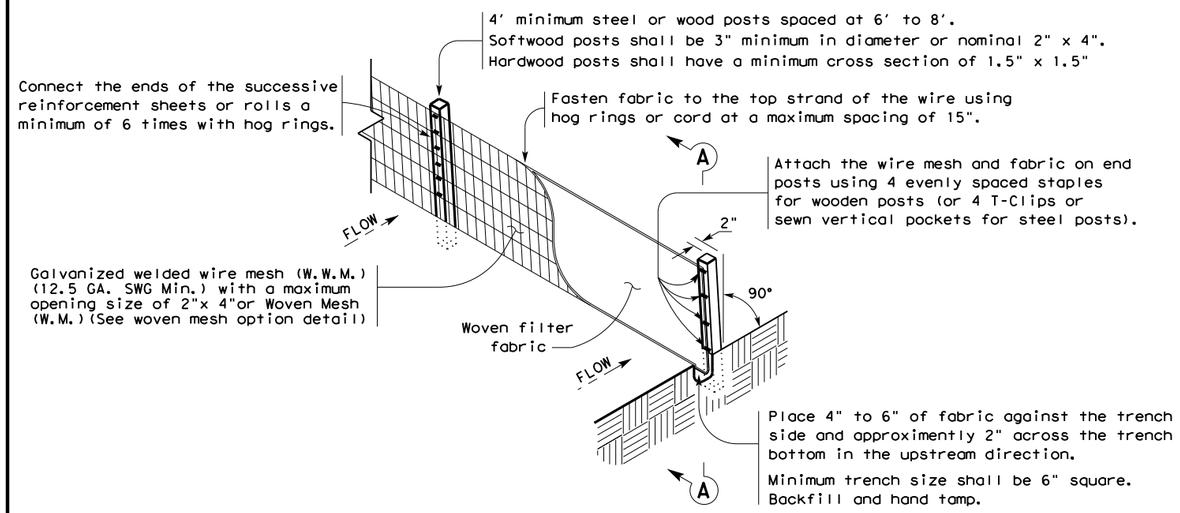
STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

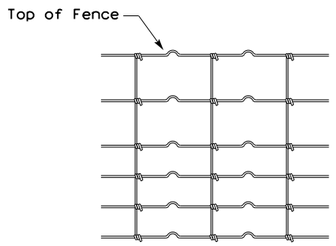
FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	STP 2B24(153)HES		91
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	22	MAVERICK	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0375	03	017	SH 131

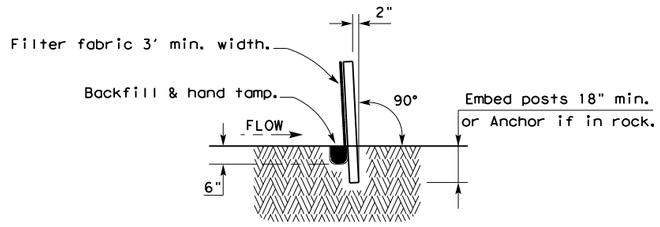
DATE: 3/26/2024
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978314\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

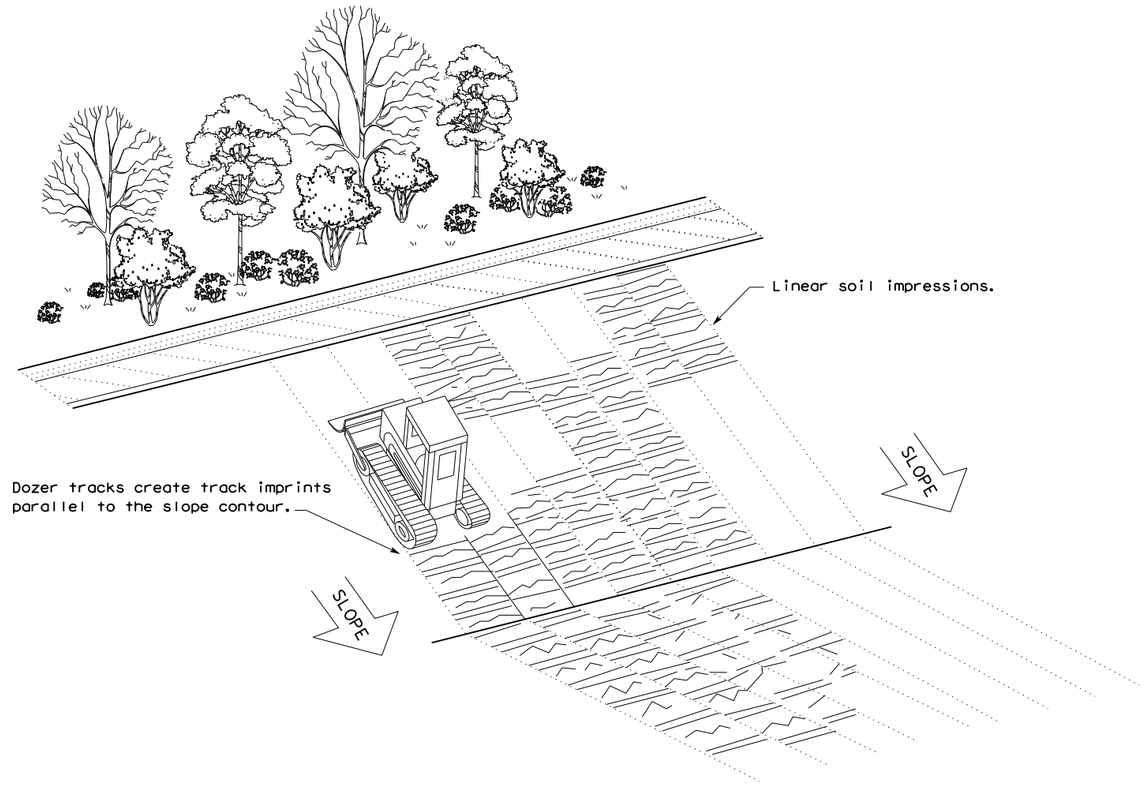
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

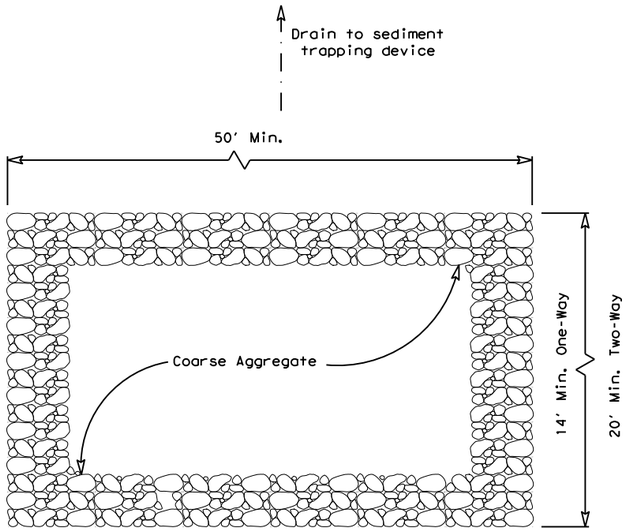
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

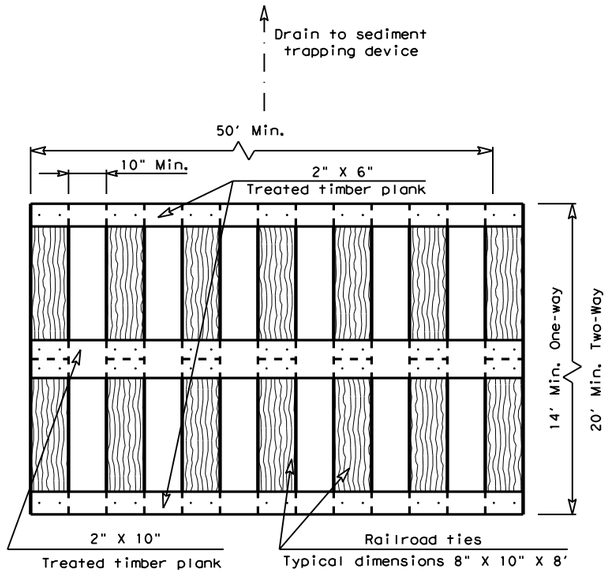
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		92

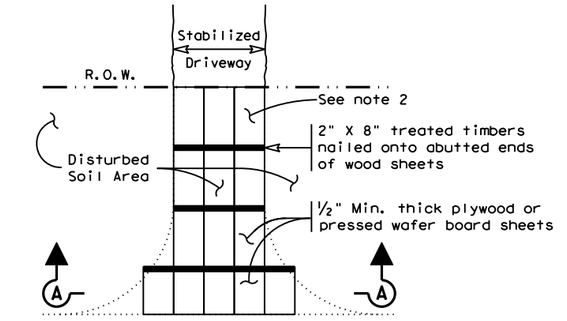
DATE: 3/26/2024
FILE: c:\txdot\pw_online\txdot5\pwonline_sophia.lewis\d0978314\ec316.dgn



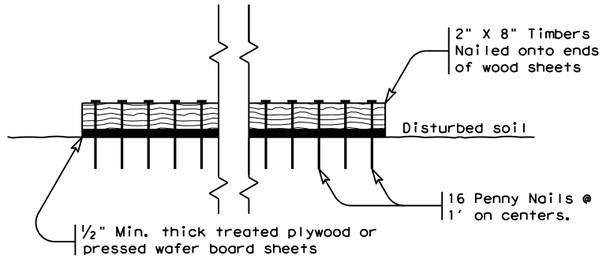
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



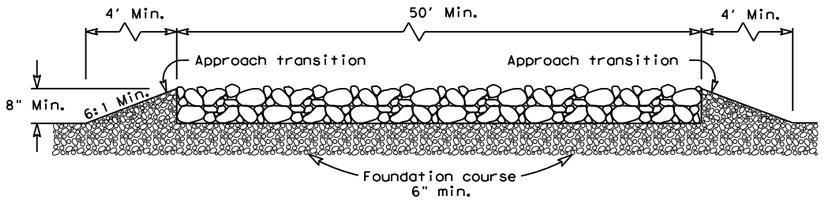
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

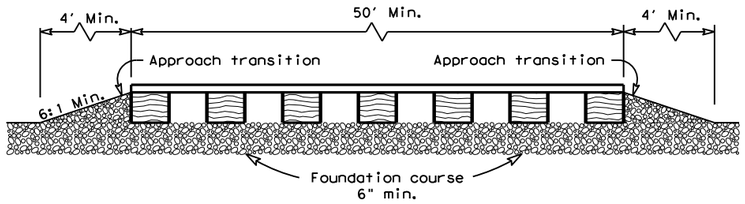
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DW/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0375	03	017	SH 131
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	22	MAVERICK		93